

1. A substituted amine of formula (X)

$$R_N$$
 CH
 CH
 CH
 R_1
 R_2
 R_3
 R_3
 R_3
 R_3

where R₁ is

5

10

15

(I) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_7 alkyl (optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl and C_1 - C_3 alkoxy), -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and -OC \equiv O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II) $-CH_2-S(O)_0-\lambda-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$,

(III) $-CH_2-CH_2-S(Q)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted
 with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(VI) - $(CH_2)_{n1}$ - (R_{1-aryl}) where n_1 is zero or one and where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl and indanyl, indenyl, dihydronaphthalyl, or tetralinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of the following substituents on the aryl ring:

(A) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy,

(B) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -C\ -OH, -SH, -C\ N, -CF_3, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, 5 (C) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, - $\hat{S}H$, -C $\equiv N$, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, (D) -F, Cl, -Br or -I, (F) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three 10 of: -F, (G) $\sqrt{NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below, (H) -OH, (I) -C≡N, 15 (J) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, (K) -CO-(C_1 - C_4 alkyl), (L) -SO₂-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, 20 (M) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or (N) $-SO_2$ -(C₁-C₄ alkyl), (VII) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl}) where n is as defined above and where R_{1-heteroaryl} is selected from the group consisting of: pyridinyl, 25 pyrimidinyl, quinolinyl, benzothienyl, indolyl, indolinyl, 30 pryidazinyl, pyrazinyl, isoindolyl,

isoquinolyl,

10

15

20

25

30

In the first day and the first

quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, indolizinyl, indazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxadiazolyl, hiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolopyridinyl, imidazopyridinyl, isothiazalyl, naphthyridinyl, cinnolinyl, carbazolyl, beta-carbolinyl) isochromanyl, chromanyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, isoindolinyl, isobenzotetrahydrofurany) isobenzotetrahydrothienyl, isobenzothienyl,

[=L W

٠Ō

10 15

20

25

30

benzoxazolyl, pyridopyridinyl, benzotetrahydrofuranyl, benzotetrahydrothienyl, purinyl, benzodioxolyl, triazinyl, phenoxazinyl, phenothiazinyl, pteridinyl, benzothiazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, imidazothiazolyl, dihydrobenzisoxazinyl, benzisoxazinyl, benzoxazinyl, dihydrobenzisothiazinyl,

benzopyranyl, benzothiopyranyl, coumarinyl), isocoumariny (chromonyl, chromanonyl, and pyridinyl-N-oxide tetrahydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinonyl dihydroisoquinolinonyl

dihydroisocoumarinyl isoindolinonyl benzodioxanyl benzoxazolinonyl pyrrolyl N-oxide,

dihydrocoumarinyl

10

15

25

30

The sol

٠Đ

pyrimidinyl N-oxide, pyridazinyl N-oxide, pyrazinyl N-oxide, quinolinyl N-oxide, indolyl N-oxide, indolinyl N-oxide, isoquinolyl N-oxide, quinazolinyl N-oxide, quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, imidazolyl N-oxide, isoxazolyl N-oxide, oxazolyl N-oxide, thiazolyl N-oxide, indolizinyl N-oxide, indazolyl N-oxide, benzothiazolyl N-oxide,

benzimidazolył N-oxide,
pyrrolyl N-oxide,
20 oxadiazolyl N-oxide,
thiadiazolyl N-oxide,
triazolyl N-oxide,
tetrazolyl N-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S-oxide,

where the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group is bonded to $-(CH_2)_{n1}$ - by any ring atom of the parent $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

benzothiopyrany\S,S-dioxide,

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

10

15

20

of: -F,

(2) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are \H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or Cl₁- C_6 alkyl,

- (4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
- (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three
 - (7) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,
 - (8) -OH,
 - (9) -C≡N,

(10) C_3 - C_7 cýcloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

- (1 N) -CO- $(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$,
- (12) \SO_2 -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
- (13) - \bigcirc O-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or
- (14) $-SQ_2$ -(C₁-C₄ alkyl), with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heteroaryl} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen, or

(VIII) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R)_{-heterocycle}) where n_1 is as defined above and $R_{1\text{-heterocycle}}$ is selected from the group consisting of:

25 morpholinyl,

thiomorpholiny,

thiomorpholinyl \\$-oxide,

thiomorpholinyl S\S-dioxide,

piperazinyl,

homopiperazinyl,

pyrrolidinyl,

pyrrolinyl,

tetrahydropyranyl,

30

10

15

25

30

piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, homopiperidinyl, homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, and oxazolidinonyl, dihydropyrazolyl dihydropyrrolyl dihydropyrazinyl dihydropyridinyl dihydropyrimidinyl dih\drofuryl dihydropyranyl tetrahydrothienyl S-oxide tetrahydrothienyl S,S-dioxide

parent R_{1-heterocycle} group substituted\by hydrogen such that the new bond to the 20 R_{1-heterocycle} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heterocycle is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide

where the R_{l-heterocycle} group is bonded by any atom of the

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group\consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and - $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-O

3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

or three of -F, 5 below,

(4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(5) C_1 - C_6 alkoxy,

(6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two,

(7) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined

(8) -OH,

(9) -C≡N,

(10) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one,

two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(11) -CO-(C_1 - C_4 alkyl),

(12) -SO₂-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

(13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

15

(14) -SO₂-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or

(15) =0, with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heterocycle} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen;

where R_2 is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R₁\(\begin{align*}{c} \) where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_1 or R_1 -heteroaryl where R_1 -aryl and R_1 -heteroaryl are as defined above;

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

5

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

where R₃ is:

(I)-H,

10 (II) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, O₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH_2)₀₋₄- R_{2-1} where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and

15 R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4} C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N,
20 -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} is as defined below;

25 where R_N is:

(I) $R_{N-1}-X_N$ - where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:

(B) $-SO_2-$,

(C) -(CR'R")₁₋₆ where R' and R" are the same or different and

30 are -H or C_1 - C_4 alkyl,

(D) -CO-(CR'R")₁₋₆-X_{N-1} where X_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S- and -NR'- and where R' and R" are as defined above, and
(E) a single bond;

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

(A) R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, tetralinyl, indanyl, dihydronaphthyl or 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-benzo[a]cycloheptenyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three of the following substituents which can be the same or different and are:

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C= \mathbb{N} , -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

10

5

- (2) -OH,
- $(3) -NO_2$
- (4) -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,
- (5) -CO-OH,
- (6) -C≡N,

15

 (∇) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

(b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

20

25

30

- (i) -OH, and
- (ii) -NH₂,
- (c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

- (d) -C₃-C₇ dycloalkyl,
- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (f) -(C_1 - C_6 alkyl)-O-(C_1 - C_3 alkyl),
- (g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

(i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

- (j) -R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
- (k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined

above,

13615.25U (8) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO- $(C_1$ - C_{12} alkyl), (9) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl with one, two or three double bonds), (10) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl with one, two or 5 three triple bonds), (11) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -CO- $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl), (12) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, (13) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heteroaryl} where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as 10 defined above, (14) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heterocycle} where R_{1-heterocycle} is as defined above, (15) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is selected from the group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, 15 homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide, homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide pyrrolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is optionally substituted with one, two three, or four of: C₁-C₆ alkyl, (16) - $(OH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from the group consisting of: 20 (a) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, (b) $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(R_{1-aryl})$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, (c) C₂-C₃ alkenyl containing one or two double

25

bonds,

(d) C₂-C₆ alkynyl containing one or two triple

bonds,

- (e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl, and
- (f) -(CH₂)₀₋₂-(R_{1-h} teroaryl) where R_{1-h teroaryl is as

defined above,

30

(17) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2} R_{N-2} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are

as defined above.

- (18) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -SO- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
- (19) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - SO_2 . $(C_1$ - C_{12} alkyl),
- $(20) (CH_2)_{0.4} SO_2 (C_3 C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})_3$

 $\label{eq:charge} (21) \mbox{-(CH$_2$)$_0$_4$-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,$

(22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,

(23) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same of different and is as defined above,

(24) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-CO- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above,

(25) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the same or different and are as defined above,

- (26) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
- (27) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
- (28) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-P(O)-(OR_{N-aryl-1})₂ where $R_{N-aryl-1}$ is -H

or C₁-C₄ alkyl,

defined above,

(29) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-O-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

5

10

15

20

25

(30) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

 $(31)_{\text{-}}(\text{CH}_2)_{0.4}\text{-O-}(\text{R}_{\text{N-5}})_2$ where $\text{R}_{\text{N-5}}$ is as defined above,

(32) $-(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -O-(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as

(33) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(34) -(CH₂) 4-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted

with one, two, three, four, or five -F),

(35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

(36) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds

optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Rr, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(37) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds

optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(38) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5}) SO₂- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and

 R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or

(39) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl
347



isothiazolyl, naphthyridinyl, cinnolinyl, carbazolyl, beta-carbolinyl, isochromanyl, chromanyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, isoindolinyl, isobenzotetrahydrofuranyl, isobenzotetrahydrothienyl, isobenzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, pyridopyridinyl, benzotetrahydrofuranyl, benzetetrahydrothienyl, puriny benzodioxolyl, triazinyl, phenoxaziny phenothiazinyl pteridinyl, benzothiazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, imidazothiazolyl, dihydrobenzisoxazinyl, benzisoxazinyl, benzoxazinyl, dihydrobenzisothiazinyl, benzopyranyl, benzothiopyranyl, coumarinyl, isocoumarinyl, chromonyl,

(k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined above, (8) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO-(C₁-C₁₂ alkyl), (9) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl with one, two or three 5 double bonds), (10) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO- $(C_2$ - C_{12} alkynyl with one, two or three triple bonds), (11) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl), (12) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-arvl} where R_{1-arvl} is as defined 10 above, (13) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heteroaryl} where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as defined above, (14) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heterocycle} where R_{1-heterocycle} is as defined above, $(\lambda 5)$ -(CH₂)_{0.4}-CO-R_{N.4} where R_{N.4} is selected from the 15 group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homomorpholinyl S-oxide, homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, pylyolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of: C₁-C₆ alkyl, 20 (16) -(CH₂)₀\(\)-CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from the group consisting of: (a) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, (b) $-(CH_2)_0 - (R_{1-aryl})$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, 25 (c) C₂-C₆ alken'd containing one or two double bonds, (d) C2-C6 alkynyl containing one or two triple bonds, (e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl, 30 (f) -(CH₂)₀₋₂-($R_{1-heteroaryl}$) where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as defined above. (17) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined above,

> (18) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO-(C₁-C₈ alkyl), 352

- (19) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_1$ - C_{12} alkyl),
- (20) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl),
- (21) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or $R_{\text{N-5}}$)-CO-O- $R_{\text{N-5}}$ where $R_{\text{N-5}}$ can

be the same or different and is as defined above,

- 5 (22) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,
 - (23) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,
- (24) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-CO- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (25) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (26) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (27) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
 - (28) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-P(O)-(OR_{N-aryl-1})₂ where $R_{N-aryl-1}$ is -H

or C₁-C₄ alkyl,

(2N) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

(30) -(\dot{C}_{H_2})₀₋₄-O-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

20 above,

15

25

- (31) -(CH₂)₀ \searrow -O-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,
- (32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- \dot{Q} -(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as

defined above,

- (33) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,
- (34) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-O-(C₁- $\overset{\circ}{O}_{0}$ alkyl optionally substituted

with one, two, three, four, or five of: -F),

- (35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (36) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one of two double bonds

optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3

alkoxy, or $-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(37) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

defined above,

5

10

25

30

(38) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -N(-H or $R_{N.5}$)-SO₂- $R_{N.2}$ where $R_{N.5}$ and

R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or

(39) -
$$(CH_2)_{0-4}$$
- C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl,

- (C) R_{N-aryl} -W- R_{N-aryl} , where R_{N-aryl} is defined as above,
- (D) R_{N-aryl} -W- $R_{N-heteroaryl}$, where R_{N-aryl} and $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above,
- (E) R_{N-aryl} -W- $R_{N-1-heterocycle}$, where $R_{N-heterocycle}$ is defined as is defined above,
 - (F) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ -W- R_{N-aryl} , where R_{N-aryl} and $R_{n-heteroaryl}$ are as
- (G) R_{N-heteroaryl}-W-R_{N-heteroaryl}, where R_{N-heteroaryl} is as defined above,
 - (H) R_{N-heteroaryl}-W-R_{N-1-heterocycle}, where R_{N-1-heterocycle} is as defined as R_{1-heterocycle} is as defined above, and where R_{N-heteroaryl} is as defined above,
- 15 (I) $R_{N-heterocycle}$ -W- R_{N-aryl} , where $R_{N-heterocycle}$ is as defined as R_{1-} heterocycle is defined and where RN-aryl are as defined above,
 - (J) R_{N-heterocycle}-W-R_{N-heteroaryl}, where R_{N-heterocycle} is as defined as R_{1-heterocycle} as defined above and R_{N-heteroaryl} are as defined above, and
 - (K) R_{N-heterocycle}-W-R_{N-1-heterocycle}, where R_{N-heterocycle} and R_{N-}
- 20 heteroaryl are as defined above,

where W is

- (1) (CH₂)₀₋₄
- (2) O-,
- $(3) -S(O)_{0-2}$
- (4) $-N(R_{N-5})$ where R_{N-5} is as defined above, or (5) -CO-₁
- (II) -CO-(C_1 - C_{10} alkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -OH,
 - (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (C) -C₁-C₆ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C₁-C₆ anxyl or -phenyl,
- (E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

ū ž; IJ ū





- (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
- (G) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
- (H) $-SO_2-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or

different and are as defined above,

5

10

- (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
- (J) -NH-CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (K) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and

are as defined above,

- (\lozenge) -O- $(C_1$ - C_5 alkyl)-COOH,
- (P) \bigcirc (C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or
- three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I), 15
 - (Q) -NH $_{1}$ -SO₂-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and
 - (R) -F, or -\(\mathbb{C}\)1
 - (III) -CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl)-Q-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl) where alkyl isoptionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
- 20

- (A) -OH,
- (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
- (C) $-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
- (D) -CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or -phenyl,
- (E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or
- 25 different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
 - (H) $-SO_2-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
- 30

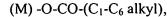
- (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
- (J) -NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (K) -NR $_{N-2}$ R $_{N-3}$ where R $_{N-2}$ and R $_{N-3}$ are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,











- (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where the R_{N-8}s are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (O) -O- $(C_1$ - C_5 alkyl)-COOH,
- 5 (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),
 - (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (R) -F, -Cl,
 - (IV) -CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-S-(C₁-C₆ alkyl) where alkyl is optionally
- 10 substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -OH,
 - (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (\mathbb{C}) -C₁-C₆ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- 15 (E) -CQ-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) $-SO_2$ -(C₁-C₈ alkyl),
 - (H) $-SO_2-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or
- 20 different and are as defined above,
 - (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where $R_{N\!-\!2}$ and $R_{N\!-\!3}$ are the same or different and are as defined above,
- 25 (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (O) -O- $(C_1$ - C_5 alkyl)-COOH,
- 30 (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I),
 - (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (R) -F, or -Cl,











 $_{aryl}$ and $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above, where R_{N-10} is selected from the group consisting of:

- (A) -H,
- \ (B) C_1 - C_6 alkyl,
 - (C) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
 - (D) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one double bond,
 - (E) C2-C6 alkynyl with one triple bond,
 - (F) R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
 - (G) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is as defined above, or

(VI) -CO-(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one or two substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

- (λ) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -OH,
- (B) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
- (C) - $(CN_2)_{0-4}$ -C₁-C₆ thioalkoxy,
- (D) -(CH₂) $_{0.4}$ -CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or -

phenyl,

(E) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CQ-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

- (F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO- R_N where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
- (G) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_3 alkyl),
- (H) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N₃} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -NH-CO-(C₁-C₆ alk\(\chi_1\)),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (K) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
- 30 (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same of different and are as defined above,
 - (O) -O-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-COOH,

ر ا 10 م

15

20

25



ij



(P) -O-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),

- (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl), and
- (R) -F, or -Cl,

5 \ where R_C is:

(I)- C_1 - C_{10} alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -OC \equiv O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -S(\equiv O)₀₋₂ R_{1-a} where R_{1-a} as defined above, -NR_{1-a}C \equiv O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, and -S(\equiv O)₂ NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II) -(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₈) cycloalkyl where cycloalkyl can be optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -CO-OH, -CO-O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)_{0.4}- R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are -H,

C₁-C₄ alkyl optionally substituted with one or two -OH,,
C₁-C₄ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of:

-(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double bonds, C₂-C₆ alkynyl contianing one or two triple bonds,

phenyl-,

and where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six, or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}- and R_{C-aryl} is the same as R_{N-aryl} ;

(IV) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ is the same as $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ and R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(V) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

15

20

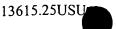
-F,

10

30

10

15



(VI) - $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0.4}$ - R_{C-aryl} - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-aryl} , $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-v} are as defined above,

(VII) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl}-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl}, R_{C-aryl}, R_{C-x} and R_{C-v} are as defined above,

(VIII) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl}-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl}, R_{C-x} and R_{C-v} are as defined above,

(IX) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)_{0.4}- R_{C-aryl} - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above, and R_{C-heterocycle} is the same as R_{N-heterocycle},

(X) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl}-R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heteroaryl}, R_{C-heterocycle}, R_{C-x} and R_{C_w} are as defined above,

(XI) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - R_{C-aryl} where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-v} are as defined above,

(XII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heterocycle}$, where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, $R_{C-heterocycle}$ heteroaryl, RC-x and RC-y are as defined above,

(XIII) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heterocycle}-R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle}, R_{C-x} and R_{C-v} are as defined above,

(XIV) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)_{0.4}- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XV) -[C(R_{C-1})(R_{C-2})]₁₋₃-CO-N-(R_{C-3})₂ where R_{C-1} and R_{C-2} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of: 20

(A) -H,

(B) -C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C1-C3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C2-C6 alkenyl with one of two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(D) C2-C6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, \bigcirc O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E) -
$$(CH_2)_{1-2}$$
- $S(O)_{0-2}$ - $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl), 359

30

15015.25050

(F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

5

- (G) -(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)- $R_{C'-aryl}$ where $R_{C'-aryl}$ is as defined for R_{1-aryl} ,
- (H) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined

above

(I) -(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)- R_{C -heterocycle</sub> where R_{C -heterocycle} is as defined

above,

10

- (J) -R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined above,
- (K) -R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined above,
- (M) - $(CH_2)_{14}$ - R_{C4} - $(CH_2)_{04}$ - $R_{C'-aryl}$ where R_{C4} is -O-, -S- or

-NR_{C-5}- where R_{C-5} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and where R_{C' -aryl</sub> is as defined above,

- (N) -(CH₂)₁₋₄-R_{C-4}-(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-4} and R_{C-}
- 15 heteroaryl are as defined above, and
 - (O) $-R_{C'-aryl}$ where $R_{C'-aryl}$ is as defined above,

and where R_{C-3} is the same or different and is:

- (A) H,
- (B) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phonyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
 - (C) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of
- C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
 - (D) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and
- 30 -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
 - (E) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl,

-Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

- (F) -R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C'-aryl} is as defined above,
- (G) -R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined above,
- (H) -R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined above,
- (I) $-(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})-R_{C'-\text{aryl}}$ where $R_{C'-\text{aryl}}$ is as defined above,
- (J) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined

above, or

(K) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined

10 above,

5

15

20

25

(XVI)-CH $(R_{C-aryl})_2$ where R_{C-aryl} are the same or different and are as defined above,

(XVII) -CN($(R_{C-heteroaryl})_2$ where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ are the same or different and are as defined above,

(XVIII) -CH($R_{C-heteroaryl}$) where R_{C-aryl} and $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above,

(XIX) -cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to $R_{C\text{-aryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heterocycle}}$ are as defined above where one carbon of cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl is optionally replaced with NH, NR_{N-5} , O, or $S(=O)_{0-2}$, and where cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl can be optionally substituted with one or two - C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, =O, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where $R_{1\text{-a}}$ and $R_{1\text{-b}}$ are as defined above,

(XX) C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl containing one or two double bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl containing one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} is as defined above and R_{C-6} is -(CH₂)₀₋₆-OH,

50h

```
(XXII) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>0-1</sub>-CHR<sub>C-6</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>0-1</sub>-R<sub>C-heteroaryl</sub> where R<sub>C-heteroaryl</sub> and R<sub>C-6</sub>
         is as defined above,
                                 (XXIII) -CH(-R<sub>C-aryl</sub> or R<sub>C-heteroaryl</sub>)-CO-O(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl) where R<sub>C-aryl</sub>
         and R<sub>C-heteroaryl</sub> are as defined above,
 5
                                 (XXIV) -CH(-CH<sub>2</sub>-OH)-CH(-OH)-phenyl-NO<sub>2</sub>,
                                 (XXV) (C_1-C_6 alkyl)-O-(C_1-C_6 alkyl)-OH,
                                 (XXVII) -CH2-NH-CH2-CH(-O-CH2-CH3)2,
                                 (XXVIII) -H, or
                                 (XXIX) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>0-6</sub>-C(=NR<sub>1-a</sub>)(NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub>) where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are as
10
                     defined above;
         or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
         2. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1
                      where R<sub>1</sub> is:
15
                                 -(CH_2)_{0-1}-(R_{1-arvl})
                                  -(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl})
                     where R<sub>N</sub> is:
                                 R_{N-1}-X_N- where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:
                                              -CO-, and
                                              -SO<sub>2</sub>-,
20
                                  where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:
                                              -R<sub>N-aryl</sub>, and
                                              -R<sub>N-heteroaryl</sub>, or
                                  -CO-CH(-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>0-2</sub>-O-R<sub>N-1</sub>\delta)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>0-2</sub>-R<sub>N-aryl</sub>/R<sub>N-heteroaryl</sub>);
25
                      where R<sub>C</sub> is:
                                  -C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> alkyl,
                                  -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>0-3</sub>-(C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>) cycloalkyl,
                                  -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl},
                                  -(CR<sub>C-x</sub>R<sub>C-y</sub>)<sub>0-4</sub>-R<sub>C-heteroaryl,</sub>
30
                                  -(CR<sub>C-x</sub>R<sub>C-v</sub>)<sub>0-4</sub>-R<sub>C-heterocycle</sub>, or
                                  -cyclopentyl or -cyclohexyl ring fused to R_{C\text{-aryl}} or R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}} or R_{C\text{-}}
          heterocycle.
```

3. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 2

```
USUA
```

```
where R<sub>1</sub> is:
```

$$-(CH2)-(R1-aryl), or$$

$$-(CH_2)-(R_{1-heteroaryl});$$

\where R₂ is -H;

5

10

15

where R₃ is -H;

where R_N is:

 R_{N-1} - X_N - where X_N is:

-CO-,

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

-R_{N-aryl},

-R_{N-heteroaryl},

where R_C is:

 $-(CH_2)_0$ - (C_3-C_7) cycloalkyl,

-($CR_{C-x}R_{C}\setminus y$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} ,

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl,}

 $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_0 \lambda - R_{C-heterocycle}$, or

-cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl ring fused to a R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heteroaryl} or

R_{C-heterocycle}.

20 4. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 3 where R_C is:

 $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl}$

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl}

-cyclopentyl or -cyclohexylring fused to a R_{C-arvl} or R_{C-heteroaryl} or

R_{C-heterocycle}.

25

30

5. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 where R₁ is

-(CH₂)-(R_{1-aryl}) where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl.

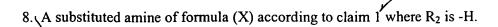
6. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 where R_1 is

-(CH₂)-(R_{1-aryl}) where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl substituted with two -F.

7. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 6 where the -F substitution is 3,5-difluorobenzyl.

10

30



- 9. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 where R₃ is -H.
- 5 10. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 where R_N is R_{N-1} -X_N- where X_N is -CO-, where R_{N-1} is R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl substituted with one -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where the substitution on phenyl is 1,3-.
 - 11. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 10 where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same and are C_3 alkyl.
- 12. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 where R_N is

 R_{N-1}-X_N- where X_N is CO-, where R_{N-1} is R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl substituted with one C₁ alkyl and with one -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where the substitution on the phenyl is 1,3,5-.
 - 13. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 12 where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same and are C_3 alkyl.
- 20 14. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 where R_N is R_{N-1} - X_N where X_N is -CO-, where R_{N-1} is $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is substituted with one -CO- $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$.
- 15. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 14 where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3}
 25 are the same and are -C₃ alkyl.
 - 16. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 where R_C is: $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0.4}-R_{C-aryl} \text{ where } R_{C-aryl} \text{ is phenyl,}$

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-v})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl},

- -cyclopentyl or -cyclohexyl ring fused to a R_{C-aryl} dr R_{C-heteroaryl} or R_{C-heterocycle}.
- 17. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 16 where R_C is:
 -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} is phenyl.

10

25

30

- 18. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 17 where phenyl is substituted in the 3-position or 3,5-positions.
- 19. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 16 where R_C is: -(CH₂)-R_{C-heteroaryl}.
- 20. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 16 where R_C is:
 -(CH₂)-R_{C-heterocycle}.
- 21. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 16 where R_C is:
 -cyclohexylring fused to a phenyl ring.
- 22. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 where the pharmaceutically acceptable salt is selected from the group consisting of salts of the
 15 following acids acetic, aspartic, benzenesulfonic, benzoic, bicarbonic, bisulfuric, bitartaric, butyric, calcium edetate, camsylic, carbonic, chlorobenzoic, citric, edetic, edisylic, estolic, esyl, esylic, formic, fumaric, gluceptic, gluconic, glutamic, glycollylarsanilic, hexamic, hexylresorcinoic, hydrabamic, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, hydroiodic, hydroxynaphthoic, isethionic, lactic, lactobionic, maleic, malic, malonic, mandelic, methanesulfonic, methylnitric, methylsulfuric, mucic, muconic, napsylic, nitric, oxalic, p-nitromethanesulfonic, pamoic, pantothenic, phosphoric, monohydrogen phosphoric, dihydrogen phosphoric, phthalic, polygalactouronic, propionic, salicylic, steatic, succinic, sulfamic, sulfanilic, sulfonic, sulfuric, tannic, tartaric, teoclic and toluenesulfonic.
 - 23. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy/3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(ethylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

```
USU4
```

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isopropylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(4-toluidino)propyl]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-

methoxyphenyl)ethxl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

ethyl {[(3S)-3-({3-\((dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl]amino}(phenyl)acetate,

 $N^1-((1S)-1-benzyl-2-h)droxy-3-\{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]amino\} propyl) N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(4-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-\[[2-(2-

20 hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-ylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,\\$

25 N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(tetrahydro-2-furanylmethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,2-diethoxyethyl)amino\}-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(butylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl) N³,N³-

30 dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(cyclohexylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino] propyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$



10

15

20

25

30

```
US
```

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-3-[(2-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1\$\,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-butoxypropyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-isopropoxypropyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzy}-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-phenylpropyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]propyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-phenoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-propoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl} - N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4\phenylbutyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,\\$

N¹-{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-nitrobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-\{[2-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino\}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$



10

```
N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]amino}propyl) -N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N¹ ((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1\\$,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(1-methyl-2-

pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]amino)propyl)-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,3-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-\-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-chloro-6-phenoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[4-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amin\(\rightarrow\) propyl)-N\(^3,\rightarrow\) dipropylisophthalamide,

15 N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3\5-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-

20 N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3\{[4-

 $(trifluoromethoxy) benzyl] amino \} propyl) - N \sqrt[3]{N^3} - dipropylisophthalamide,$

 $N^1-[(1S,2R)-3-(\{2-[4-(aminosulfonyl)]ethyl\}amino)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl]-N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide, \\$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-30 N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino} propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino}-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,



10

15

20

25

30

```
13013.2308(
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^1 -{\(\lambda S,2R\)-1-benzyl-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropy\\\-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-\delta-benzyl-3-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino} propyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-1-phenylethyl]amino}propyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]amino}propyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{2-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino} propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-(1-

naphthyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-1/(1-

naphthyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthylamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dihydroxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]amino}propyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

25

30

```
SUS
```

```
N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(2-propynylamino)propyl]-N^{3}, N^{3}-dipropyl sophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} ((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl sophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-)-benzyl-3-{[2-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-

10 N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^3,N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-

20 N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[(1R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3- ${3-(4-$

morpholinyl)propyl]amino}propyl)-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isobutylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxybutyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(2-thienyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-hydroxybutyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,\\$

```
N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-
phenylethyl]amino}propyl)-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

5 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1phenylethyllamino propyl)-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1\,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(4-tert-butylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³, N³- dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1Hinden-1-yl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl} -N³,N³- dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-1] -methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffyorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-1,1dimethyl-2-oxoethyl]amino) propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-2oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1R)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propyl]\(5-methyl-N^3,N^3dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(ethylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

20

25

```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isobutylamino)propyl]-5-
methyl\N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(isobutylamino)-2methyl-3-exopropyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-(\lambda I S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2hydroxypropy()-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,\QR)-3-{[(1S)-1-benzyl-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5difluorobenzyl)-2 hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R),1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-

10 [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]-2-methylpropyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamida

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,\(\frac{1}{2}\)-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[2-(dimethylamino)ethyllamino}-2hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-d)fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl\-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 15

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-1-[(benzyloxy)methyl]-2-(isobutylamino)-2oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1\hbox{-}\{(1S,2R)\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}(3,5\hbox{-}difluor ober zyl)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxy\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}[(1\hbox{-}methyl\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}1)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxy\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}[(1-methyl\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}1)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}2]$

phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N\\N^3-dipropylisophthalamide, 20

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1R)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]-2-methylpropyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-

[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]butyl}amino)propyl]-5\methyl-N³,N³-25 dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino) propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 30

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-2-(benzylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)- λ phenylpropyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

20

25

```
US
```

```
N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[(1S)-2-(ethylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino\}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxo-1-phenylethyl]amino\}propyl)-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ n^{1}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n^{2}-n
```

N¹-[(\S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S, λR)-3-(cyclohexylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(butylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxypropyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

15 N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difftorobenzyl)-3-{[(3R,5S)-3,5-dimethoxycyclohexyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

dimethyl (1R,3S)-5-{[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-1,3-cyclohexanedicarboxylate,

(1R,3S)-5-{[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-1,3-cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid, N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-1-phenylpropyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N²-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-chlorobenzyl)amino) 1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(2-propylpentyl)sylfonyl]benzamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

30 hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3 $\frac{1}{3}$ (3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3)

 $methylbenzyl) amino] propyl\} -5 - methyl - N^3, N^3 - dipropylisophthalamide, \\$

• 11)

```
13615.25USN^{1}-{(1S,2F) phenylpropyl)amin N-{(1S,2F)
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
```

phenylpropyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{-1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-

ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{ $\langle 1S,2R \rangle$ -1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

thienylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-

 $tetra hydro-1-naph thalenyl) amino] propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3, N^3-dipropylisoph thalamide,\\$

N¹-{(1S,2R)₇1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

10 pyrazinylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-meth\(\frac{1}{2}\)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-3-[(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-dif[luorobenzyl)-3-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-metho

20 tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1\hbox{-}((1S,2R)\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}(3,5\hbox{-}difluor obenzyl)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxy\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}\{[3\hbox{-}2]$

 $(trifluoromethoxy) benzyl] amino \} propyl) \\ 5-methyl-N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

25 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isopropoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-bromobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-

30 furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy 3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-

tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-

tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

20

25

30



 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenylamino)propyl]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methoxy- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-chloro- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-fluoro-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^2 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^5 , N^5 -dipropyl-2,5-thiophenedicarboxamide,

 N^4 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^2 , N^2 -dipropyl-2,4-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^4 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^6 , N^6 dipropyl-4,6- pyrimidinedicarboxamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-3-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy\3-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1R)-1-[(benzyloxy)methyl]-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(pentylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S)-3-({2-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,



15

30

```
USU4
```

```
N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-N^5,N^5-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
```

 $\sqrt{3-\text{benzoyl-N-}\{(1\text{S},2\text{R})-1-(3,5-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-\text{hydroxy-}3-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluorobenzyl})-2-[(3-\text{difluo$

methox benzyl)amino]propyl}benzamide,

N (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxamide,

N¹-[(15,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³-(2-methoxyethyl)-N³-propylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-ethoxybenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino propyl}-2-naphthamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3\5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenylamino]propyl\-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1R)-3-{[3,5-bis](trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3\{[2-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,3-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-

20 N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3-filvoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,5-diffuorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3-fluoro- $\frac{1}{2}$ }(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

```
US
```

```
N^1-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-2-ylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-nitrobenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

5 N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-\((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N³,N³-dipropylisop\thalamide,

 N^1 -((1 $\sqrt{2}$ R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-

10 pyrazinyl)methyljamino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-bromo-4-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

15 N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{(2-

phenoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

20 isobutoxybenzyl)amino]propyl} -5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}\text{-}[(1S,2R)\text{-}3\text{-}(benzylamino)\text{-}1\text{-}(3)\text{-}5\text{-}difluorobenzyl)\text{-}2\text{-}hydroxypropyl}]\text{-}N^{3}\text{-}methyl\text{-}N^{3}\text{-}propylisophthalamide,}$

N²-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-2,5-furandicarboxamide,

 N^3 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-

30 phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-amino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(1,2-diphenylethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

30

- 25



 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide, isomer A,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, isomer B,

N-{\(\lambda \, \sigma \, \sigma \, \rangle \, \rangle

N-[(1S,R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl]-2methyl-1H-benzimidazole-5-carboxamide,

3-(aminosulfonyl)-N-{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-chlorobenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-cyanobenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-chloro-3-nitrobenzamide,

methyl 3-[({(1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-nitrobenzoate,

tert-butyl 3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

20 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]phenylcarbamate,

N-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydro-2-anthrancenylcarboxamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl]-1H-1,2,3-benzotriazole-6-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1H-indole-5-carboxamide,

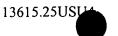
N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(butylamino)benzamide,



ĵ



N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,5-dimethoxybenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,5-dimethylbenzamide,

N-\((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,5-difluorobenzamide,

N-{(1\$\frac{2}{2}\text{R})-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,5-dichlorobenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(benzyloxy)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1,3-benzodioxole-5-carboxamide,

3-(acetylamino)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}benzamide,

4-(acetylamino)-N-{(\s\,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl} tenzamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluotobenzyl)-3-{[(3,5-dimethyl-4-

20 isoxazolyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{(3-phenylpropyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide, N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-furylmethyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(tetrahydro-3-furanylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3xybenzyl)aminolpropyl}-5-methyl-N³-dipropylisophthalami

propoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-hydroxy-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

7 A

10

15

25

10

15

25

```
13615.25US
        N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[1-methyl-1-(3-
methylphenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
        N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-
haphthalenylamino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
         N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-3-[(2,5-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
        N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-{[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-
difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
        N \setminus \{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{(2-hydroxy-5-1)-2-hydroxy-3-\}\}
methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
        N^{1}-((1$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1$,2R)-2-hydroxy-2,3-
dihydro-1H-inden-1-yllamino) propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
        N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(1R)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-
ylamino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
        5-chloro-N<sup>1</sup>-{\lambda S,2R\rangle-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl\rangle-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-
phenylethyl)aminolpropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
        N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-[(1\benzofuran-2-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-
hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
        N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1R)-\( (-(3-bromophenyl)ethyl)]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-
2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
        N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-
```

20 5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-3-[butyl(butyryl)amino]-5-methylbenzamide,

N¹-{1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-{1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-N¹,N¹-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 30

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-1butyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide.

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-anilino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2 hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

20

25

```
SUS
```

```
5-bromo-N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-bromobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)-2-hydroxy-3-(3-4)-2-hydroxy-$

iodobe\(\text{zyl}\)\(\text{amino}\)\(\text{propyl}\)\(\text{-4-methylpentanamide,}\)

 $M_{\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-$

iodobenzyl amino]propyl }-3-methylpentanamide,

hydroxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-

10 cyano-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide hydrochloride,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

1- N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-\(\forall -\text{oxo-5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide trifluroacetate,}\)

5-(aminosulfonyl)- N^1 {(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}\N^3,N-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl) sophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-methyl-3-(methylsulfonyl)propanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(methylsulfonyl)propanamide,

2-amino-N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methox)benzyl)amino]propyl}-5-

30 (methylsulfonyl)pentanamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^{4}-phenylsuccinamide, \\$

 $(3R)-N^4-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-2,2,3-trimethylbutanediamide,$



15

20

30

USU4

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{5} , N^{5} -dipropylpentanediamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-oxo-(1-piperidinyl)butanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{4} , N^{4} -dipropylsuccinamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-oxo-10 5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide,

N¹ ((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵-phenylpentanediamide,

N-{(1\$\frac{1}{2}R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,3-dimethyl-4-oxo-4-(1-piperidinyl)butanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4- (isopentylsulfonyl)bytanamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2,2-dimethyl-N⁴,N⁴-dipropylsuccinamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]butanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(methylanilino)sulfonyl]butanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(methylanilino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}acetamide, N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(isopentylsulfonyl)propanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-oxo-5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-i)dobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-oxo-5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide and

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonxl]propanamide,



 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-ethyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{(3-methoxybenzyl)amino}propyl}-5-isobutyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

5 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-tert-butyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-\(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-cyano-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dimethyl-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1\$\,2R)-3-amino-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

15 N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³-propyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-20 [butyryl(propyl)amino]-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-propyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-propyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

30 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}octanamide,

N³-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({1-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)propyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,



10

15

20

```
SUS
```

```
N^1\hbox{-}[(1S,2R)\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}(3,5\hbox{-}difluorobenzyl)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxy\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}(\{1\hbox{-}methyl\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}[3\hbox{-}(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl}\}amino)propyl]\hbox{-}5\hbox{-}methyl\hbox{-}N^3,}N^3\hbox{-}dipropylisophthalamide,}
```

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-2,3-h

dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(1R)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-

ylamino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-3-methylbenzamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(1H-isoindol-3-ylamino)propxl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S)2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S,5R)-2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexyl amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹,N¹-dially 5-chloro-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}isophthalamide,

N¹,N¹-diallyl-5-chloro-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}isophthalamide,

 N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diNuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylcyclopentyl)amino]propyl\-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)- $\frac{1}{2}$ -{[(4,5-dimethyl- $\frac{1}{2}$ -

25 furyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylcyclopentyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³\dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(cyclopropylamino)-1-(3,5-diNuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

```
13615.25USL
```

10

15

20

30

```
N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]-2-
hydrdxypropyl\}-N^5,N^5-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
                                   N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(tetrahydro-2-
furanylmethyl)amino[propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                    N^3 - \{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-
phenylcyclopropyl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
                                   N^{1}-(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy)]-1-[(2-oxo-3-iy
azepanyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -((1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-methyl-2-

furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2S)-tetrahydro-2-

furanylmethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

5-chloro-N¹-\(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³-di(2-propynyl)isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isopropenylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

propoxyethyl)amino|propyl}-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diflyorobenzyl)-3-(hexylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1yl)benzamide,

methyl 4-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-

25 5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybuty\\amino\methyl)benzoate,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzy))-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

methoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2\hydroxy-3-[(5-

isoxazolylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

(1R,2R)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N²,N²-dipropyl-1,2-cydlopropanedicarboxamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2S)-tetrahydro-2furanylmethyllamino\propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyhidinedicarboxamide,

25

30

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

5 4-(butyrylamino)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}benzamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-[(\S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-

N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide 1-oxide, 10

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-15 hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N\N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-nyl-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-((2-methyl-1,3-diffuoro$ yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-1,3-thiazol-5-

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3R)-2-

oxoazepanyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³.N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(cyclobutylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(butylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(5-hexynylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

386

 N^3 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(\S -methyl-2furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

10

25

```
SUS
```

```
N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(2-furyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 V^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-5

isoxazolyl methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1S, 2R)-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzy$

hydroxypropyl}-3\[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(2-oxo-1-

pyrrolidinyl)propyl]amino}propyl)-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹- $\{(1S,2R)$ -1-benzyl- $\{(cyclohexylmethyl)amino\}$ -2-hydroxypropyl $\}$ - $\{(1S,2R)$ -1-benzyl- $\{(1S,2R)$ -1-benzyl- $\{(1S,2R)$ -1-benzyl- $\{(1S,2R)\}$ -1-benzyl- $\{$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(cyclopropylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl\}-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl\}-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl\}-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl-1-b$

20 N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3)5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-3-(butylsulfonyl)benzamide,

 $N^1\hbox{-}[(1S,2R)\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}benzyl\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}(\{2\hbox{-}[(2\hbox{-}ethy]hexyl)oxy]ethyl}\} amino)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxypropyl]\hbox{-}N^3\hbox{,}N^3\hbox{-}dipropylisophthalamide},$

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[1-(4-

hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(cycloheptylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-

30 dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

5 c /

10

15

20

25

30

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-3-(dimethylamino)benzamide,
```

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxygenzyl)amino|propyl}-1-naphthamide,

 N^{1} {(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-({2-[({5-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-2-

furyl}methyl\sulfanyl]ethyl\amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1\\$,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(\{2-\[(2-\]chloro-6-fluorobenzyl\)sulfanyl\]ethyl\{amino}-2-hydroxypropyN-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(1-naphthylamino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,3-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1H-imidazol-5ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-phenyl-1H-imidazol-5yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2yl)methyl]amino)propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(2-butyl-4-chloro-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(6-chloroimidazo]2,1-b][1,3]thiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-

benzimidazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-hydroxy-1naphthyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy $\sqrt{3}$ -{[(4-oxo-4H-chromen-3yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-3-{[(1,5-dimethyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-2,3dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-3-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-({[5-cyano-6-(methylsulfanyl)-2-pyridinyl]methyl}amino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,



[5-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-2-furyl]methyl acetate,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(1-benzofuran-3-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

methyl 4-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate,

N¹ ((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({[1-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]methyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]amino} propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(4-chloro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(3,5-dimethyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl|amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(5-chloro-3-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-dif[luorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(5-chloro-2-thienyl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-phenoxy-2-thienyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

25 N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-quinolinylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

quinolinylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-indol-2-methyl-2

30 yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1-benzyl-1H-indol-3-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-

difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy- \S -{[(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

50 AL

5

10

15

10

15

20

25

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[({1-[(4-
methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-1H-indol-3-yl}methyl)amino[propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(2-butyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5difluorobehzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

methyl 3-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl\amino)-2-hydroxybutyl|amino\methyl)-1H-indole-6-carboxylate.

 $3-[({(1)/2R})-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}$ amino)carbonyl]-\(\frac{1}{3}\)-[butyl(butyryl)amino]benzyl diethyl phosphate,

N¹-{(1S,2R)_x1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5- $(cyanomethyl) \hbox{-} N^3, N^{3} \hbox{-} dipropylisophthalamide,}$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-(hydroxymethyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl\2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino|propyl\}- N^{3} . N^{3} dipropyl-5-prop-1-ynylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl]-5-ethynyl-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl-3-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl-3-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl-3-benzy$ N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-fluor@benzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[\(3\)-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl\}-N³.N³dipropyl-5-(8-quinolinyl)isophthalamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'methoxy-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,

 N^{3} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide.

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-30 dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,

 N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-1,1'-biphenyl-3,5-dicarboxamide,

10

20

```
5USU4
```

```
N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-
[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-1,1'-biphenyl-3,5-dicarboxamide,
```

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(3-thienyl)isophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1R,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl-5-pentanoylbenzamide,

N¹-(4-hydroxybutyl)-N³-{(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N¹-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S, 2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³-(3-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³ N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-

methylphenyl)propyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy/3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1,3-dioxo-2-propyl-5-isoindolinecarboxamide

N-{(1R,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-}(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-bromo-5-methylbenzamide,

3-bromo-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

25 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methylbenzamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-4-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,\\$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy $\sqrt{3}$ -[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-N¹,N¹-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(2-furyl)-5-methylbenzamide,

10

15

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3',5,5'-
trimethy 1,1'-biphenyl-3-carboxamide,
```

3'-Acetyl-N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxamide,

N-{(1\$,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3'methoxy-5-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3methyl-5-(2-thienyl)benzamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3\5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)]$ amino|propyl}-3-methyl-\$-(3-thienyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino] propyl}-3-methyl-5-(3-thienyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2\hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4methyl-3-(3-thienyl)benzamide.

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hxdroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N⁵,N⁵-tetrapropylbenzene-1,3\5-tricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-Difluorobanzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylbenzene-1,3,5-tricarboxamide, 20

Ethyl 3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-

[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoate,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-2-Hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylbenzene-1,3,5-tricarboxamide, 25

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,

 $5-Amino-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-\{(3-4)\}\}$ methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³dipropyl-5-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

20

25



 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} dipropyl\5-[(thien-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,

 N^{1} {(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1\$,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(methacryloylamino)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-\(\)-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5- $\label{eq:conditional} \begin{picture}(100,0) \put(0,0){\line(1,0){100}} \put(0,0){\line(1,0){100}$

N-{(1S,2R)-1-behzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(methylthio)pentanamide,

tert-butyl (2R,3S)-34(3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]- propanoyl}amino)-2hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl(3-methoxybenzyl)carbamate

15 N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2\hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-3methyl-5-[propionyl(propyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-1butyl-1H-indole-5-carboxamide.

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3bromo-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[butyl(propionyl)amino]-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[\d3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-4methyl-1-propyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-(1propylbutyl)-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-oxp-2,3-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazol-6yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

 $hydroxypropyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-5-\{[(trifluoromethyl)su\fonyl]amino\} is ophthalamide,$ 30 $3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoic acid,

```
13615.25US
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-prop-1-ynylisophthalamide,
              N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-
      (dipropylamino)isonicotinamide,
 5
             N-\{(1\S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-1)]
      iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-hydroxy-2-(4-methylphenyl)acetamide,
             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxy-N3-methylisophthalamide,
             N-{(1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino]propy{}-2-hydroxy-2-(4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl)acetamide,
10
             5-(aminosulfonyl)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-2\text{methoxybenzamide,}
             N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(pyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)benzamide,
15
             N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor@benzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
             N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-(3,5-dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
      dipropylisophthalamide,
             N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)\(^2\)-hydroxy-3-[(3-
20
      methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)isophthalamide,
             3-(cyclohexylcarbonyl)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-\(3,5-\)difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methylbenzamide,
             N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>-propyl\sophthalamide,
25
             3-[cyclohexyl(hydroxy)methyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-
      hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methylbenzamide,
             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-5-(4-methyl-1,3-oxazol-2-yl)-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide
```

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-is\overline{0}butyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol]} -5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

```
N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-
             hydroxypropy 1}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,
                           \mathbb{W}^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
             isopropyloenzyl)amino[propyl]-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,
                           N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-hydroxybut-1-
   5
             ynyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                           hydroxypropy l}amino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}-L-prolinamide,
                           N^{1}-{(1S,2R)<sub>x</sub>1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
            hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>-isopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
10
                           N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
            hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>-ethyl\N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethylisophthalamide.
                          N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
            hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethyl-N<sup>3</sup>-prop-2-ynylisophthalamide.
                          N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffeorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
15
            hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>-isobutyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-(sec-butyl)-N^{3}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)am
            2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide.
                          N^1-butyl-N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-d\fluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
            hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,
20
                          N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
            hydroxypropyl} -N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-diethyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-\frac{3}{7}[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
            hydroxypropyl} -N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethyl-N<sup>3</sup>-propylisophthalamide.
                          N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
25
           hydroxypropyl} -N<sup>3</sup>-isopropyl-N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethylisophthalamide,
                          N<sup>1</sup>-butyl-N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
           hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>1</sup>,5-dimethylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
           hydroxypropyl\ -N<sup>3</sup>-isobutyl-N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethylisophthalamide,
30
                          N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
           hydroxypropyl} -N<sup>3</sup>-ethyl-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>-propylisophthalamide.
                          N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
           hydroxypropyl -N<sup>3</sup>-ethyl-N<sup>3</sup>-isopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide.
```

```
N^{1}, N^{1}-dially 1-N^{3}-{(1S, 2R)-1-(3, 5-difluor obenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl) amino]-2-
               hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,
                                3-(azepan-1-ylcarbonyl)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-
               ethylbenzyl)am ino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylbenzamide
   5
                                N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
              hydroxypropyl}-3- [(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,
                                N-{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
              hydroxypropyl\-3- [(3-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,
                                N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
              hydroxypropyl} -N<sup>3</sup>\N<sup>3</sup>-diisopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
10
                               N^1-butyl-N^3-{(1.5,2R)-1-(3.5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
              hydroxypropyl}-N¹-ethyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
                               N<sup>1</sup>-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-
              ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>1</sup>-propylisophthalamide,
                                1-\{3-[(\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5\}\difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylb
15
             hydroxypropy 1}amino)carbonyl}-5-methylbenzoyl}-D-prolinamide,
                               N^{1}-cyclohexyl-N^{3}-{(1S,2R)<sub>x</sub>1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-
              2-hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>1</sup>,5-dimethylisophthalamide.
                               N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[1-(3-
             methylphenyl)cycloprop yllamino\prop\(\frac{1}{2}\))-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
20
                               N<sup>3</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)\2-hydroxy-3-(1,2,3,4-
              tetrahydronaphthalen-1-ylamino)propyl]-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-diisopropylpyridine-3,5-
              dicarboxamide, and
```

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide.

24. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 23 which is selected from the group consisting of:

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

30 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

10

```
USU
```

```
N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(2-
```

hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-3-[(2-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)\1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amkno}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3\[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

15 N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3 ${}$ {[3-

20 (trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]propyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,\\$

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide, \\$

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy\3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino\} propyl)-N^{3}, N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobut)]amino}-1,1-dimethyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

50 h

```
USU4
```

```
N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-

[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-

5 dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1R)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(isobutylamino)-2-methyl-3-oxopropyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-1-benzyl-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]-2-methylpropyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 $N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-\{[(1S)-1-[(benzyloxy)methyl]-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]butyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}\text{-}[(1S,2R)\text{-}1\text{-}(3,5\text{-}difluor obenzyl})\text{-}2\text{-}hydroxy\text{-}3\text{-}(isopentylamino})propyl]\text{-}5\text{-}methyl\text{-}N^{3},N^{3}\text{-}dipropylisophthalamide,}$

30

10

15

20

```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(cyclohexylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
      methy - N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(butylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
      methyl-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
 5
               N^{1}-(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxypropyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               (1R,3S)-5-{[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-
       5-methylbenzoy\amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-1,3-cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid,
               N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-
      hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,\$-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methylbenzyl)amino|propy|{}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
15
      phenylpropyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-
      ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
      thienylmethyl)amino[propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
20
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-
      tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino|propyl \( \frac{1}{2} \)-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
      pyrazinylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N\\,N\\.3-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-3-\((3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino\)-2-
25
       hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-
      (trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-
      tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino[propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>/N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
30
               N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3\{[3-
       (trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>,dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-
       hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

10

30

```
USU4
```

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isopropoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-bromobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{\lambda S,2R}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methoxy- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-chloro-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^3 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^5 , N^5 -dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-fluoro-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,\\$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

20 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pxridinedicarboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³-(2-methoxyethyl)-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{(1R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenylamino]propyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1R)-3-{[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-\ (3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

Sub A

10

20

25

```
SUS
```

```
N^1-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-\((1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-nitrobenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N³,N³-dipropylisop\thalamide,

 N^{1} -((1 \S ,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl) N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-\delta-benzyl-3-[(3-bromo-4-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

15 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

phenoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵, N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, isomer B,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-fury methyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-1 (tetrahydro-3-furanylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,



10

20

25

30

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3propoxypenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{λ} {(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

pyridinylmethyl)amino[propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1\\$,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5hydroxy-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[1-methyl-1-(3-

methylphenyl)ethyl\amino\propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1naphthalenylamino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2,5-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-5-15 methylbenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

5-chloro- N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5\difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipkopylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-[(1S,2R)-3-\{[(1R)-1-(3-bromophenyl)ethyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-1-(3,5-difluor$ 2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

hydroxybenzyl)amino[propyl}-5-methyl-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5cyano-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide hydrochloride,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

5-(aminosulfonyl)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³dipropyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-
[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,
```

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

 $N-\{(\lambda S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S, λR)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5ethyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-\dagger-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-tertbutyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5cyano-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl\\N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-propyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 20

 N^3 -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)- λ -hydroxy-3-({1-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)propyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5pyridinedicarboxamide,

 $N^{1} - ((1S,2R) - 1 - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - \{[(1R,2S) - 2 - hydroxy - 2,3 - (1R,2S) - 2 - hydroxy - 2 - hyd$ dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino} propyl)-5-methyl-N³\N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(1R)- λ ,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-

ylamino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

5-chloro- N^1 - $\{(1S,2R)$ -1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3- $\{(1$ -methyl-1phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³-bis(2-methoxyethyl)isophthalamide,

 N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1)-

phenylcyclopentyl)amino|propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

30

ū

```
13615.25USU4
```

```
N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(4,5-dimethyl-2-furyl)methyl]amino}-
                   2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                          N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-
                  phenylcyclopentyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
    5
                                         N^{1}-{(1,5,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
                   iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpentanediamide,
                                         N^3 - \{(1S, \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(1 - \lambda R) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 
                   phenylcyclopropyl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
                                         N^{1}-((1S,2R)-\(\frac{1}{3}\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(2S)\)-tetrahydro-2-
                   furanylmethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
                                         N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
                   isopropenylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                        N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
                  propoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                         N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(hexylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
15
                   methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                         N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
                   iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1-
                   yl)benzamide,
                                         methyl 4-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-
20
                   5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)benzoate,
                                         N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2,hydroxy-3-[(2-
                   methoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                         N1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-
                   isoxazolylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³\dipropylisophthalamide,
25
                                         (1R,2R)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzy)\}-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]-
                   iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>2</sup>,N<sup>2</sup>-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,
                                         N^3-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy\sqrt{3}-{[(2S)-tetrahydro-2-
                   furanylmethyllamino}propyl)-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
30
                                         N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\(2-
                   methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                          N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
                   isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

```
13615.25USI
```

```
N<sup>3</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-
            N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide 1-oxide,
                             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
             iodobenzy)\amino\propyl\-5-ethynyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
  5
                             N^{1}-{\(1S,2R\)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-
             ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                             N^{1}-{(1S\QR)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-
             hydroxypropyl}-\frac{1}{2}methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
                             N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-
            yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
                             N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-($,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-1,3-thiazol-5-
             yl)methyl|amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                             N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(butylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
             ethynyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
15
             hydroxypropyl}-5-ethynyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                             N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(5-hexynylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
             methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                             N^3-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3
             furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
20
                             N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-
             phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropy|pentanediamide,
                             N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3\{[1-(2-furyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}-2-
             hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                             N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-5-
25
           isoxazolyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                             N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-
             yl)methyllamino\propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                             N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
```

30 hydroxypropyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylmethyl)amino]-\(\frac{1}{3}\). hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1H-imidazol-5ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³.N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

10

15

20

25

30

```
N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-phenyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(2-butyl-4-chloro-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} [(1S,2R)-3-({[5-cyano-6-(methylsulfanyl)-2-pyridinyl]methyl}amino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

[5-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5- methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino} methyl)-2-furyl]methyl acetate,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(1-benzofuran-3-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

methyl 4-({[(2R\3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)\2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-\{[(5-chloro-2-thienyl)methyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N^{3}, N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-indol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1-benzyl-1H-indol-3-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-

difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-

yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(2-butyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-

difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³ dipropylisophthalamide,

methyl 3-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-1H-indole-6-carboxylate,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(cyanomethyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(hydroxymethyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-ethynyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

.13615.25USI

```
N^1 - \{(1S,2R) - 1 - benzyl - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - iodobenzyl)amino]propyl\} - N^3, N^3 - (1S,2R) - 1 - benzyl - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - iodobenzyl)amino]propyl\} - N^3, N^3 - (1S,2R) - 1 - benzyl - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - iodobenzyl)amino]propyl] - N^3, N^3 - (1S,2R) - 1 - benzyl - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - iodobenzyl)amino]propyl] - N^3, N^3 - (1S,2R) - (1S,2R)
                  dipropyl-5-prop-1-ynylisophthalamide,
                                         N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-
                  methoxy\N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide hydrochloride,
    5
                                         N^3 - \frac{1}{3}(1S,2R) - 1 - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - 1 - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - 1 - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3,5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 1)(1S,2R) - (3 - 1)(1S
                  methoxybenzxl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,
                                         N^3-{(1S,\QR)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N^5,N^5-
                  dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,
                                         N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-\darksyl-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-
                  [(dimethylamino)sulforyl]-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-1,1'-biphenyl-3,5-dicarboxamide,
10
                                         N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-
                  [(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N<sup>5</sup>, N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-1,1'-biphenyl-3,5-dicarboxamide,
                                         N-{(1R,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
                   methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl-5-pentanoylbenzamide,
                                         N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(\frac{1}{2}hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-
15
                   methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>-(3-kydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>-
                   propylisophthalamide,
                                         N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-
                   methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                         N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-
20
                   methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                         N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
                   methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl- N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                          N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-
                   N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-tetrapropylbenzene-1,3,5-tricarboxamide,
25
                                          N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-Difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
                   hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylbenzene-1,3,5-tricarboxamide,
                                           ethyl 3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
                   methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-
 30
                   [(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoate,
                                          N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
                   dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,
```

```
5USI14
```

```
5-amino-N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
```

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylsu fonyl)amino]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

5 N¹-{\(\lambda \)S,2R\)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]isophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-\delta-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(methacryloylamino)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl\2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(methylthio)pentanamide,

3-amino-N-{(1S,2R)-1-banzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-methylbutanamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-2-ethylhexanamide,\\$

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-

20 [(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]propanamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N3-(isobutylsulfonyl)-beta-alaninamide,

 $5-bromo-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[(3-difluor ob$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide, and

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylcyclopropyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-oxo-2)3-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazol-6-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

30 hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide, 3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoic acid,

408

SUB pu

10

i Li

```
13615.25USU4
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-prop-1-ynylisophthalamide,
               N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]pro
        py\\-4-hydroxy-3-(pyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)benzamide,
                N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]pro
 5
        pyl}-2\[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
               N \setminus \{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)isophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(\hat\S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
10
      methoxybenzyl\amino\propyl\-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>-propylisophthalamide,
               N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,
               N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol
      -5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
              N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-
15
      hydroxypropy 1}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,
               N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-hydroxybut-1-
      ynyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methy\N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
20
               1-{3-[({(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorogenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropy 1\amino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl\-L-prolinamide,
               N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-\S-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>-isopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
25
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>-ethyl-N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethylisophthalamide,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethyl-N<sup>3</sup>-prop-2-ynylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
30
      hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>-isobutyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-(sec-butyl)-N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{(3-ethylbenzyl)amino}-
       2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-butyl-N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbanzyl)amino]-2-
```

hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,

15

25

```
SUSU4
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl} -N^{3},N^{3}-diethyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
```

 $N^1 \hbox{-} \{(1S,\!2R)\hbox{-} 1\hbox{-} (3,\!5\hbox{-} difluor obenzyl)\hbox{-} 3\hbox{-} [(3\hbox{-} ethylbenzyl) amino}]\hbox{-} 2\hbox{-} (3,\!5\hbox{-} difluor obenzyl)\hbox{-} 3\hbox{-} [(3,\!6)]$

hydroxypropyl} -N³,5-dimethyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxxpropyl} -N³-isopropyl-N³,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

N-butyl-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxyprogyl}-N¹,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropyl\\-N³-isobutyl-N³,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl} -N³/ethyl-5-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3\)-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl} -N³-ethyl-N³-isopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

 N^1 , N^1 -diallyl- N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,

3-(azepan-1-ylcarbonyl) N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylbenzamide

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobanzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

20 hydroxypropyl}-3- [(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3- [(3-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl} - N^{3} , N^{3} -diisopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -butyl- N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^1 -ethyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

N¹-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N¹-propylisophthalamide,

N¹-cyclohexyl-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-

30 2-hydroxypropyl}-N¹,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[1-(3-\sqrt{N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,}],N^3-dipropylisophthalamide, and$

15

20

25

30

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide.

25. A substituted amine of formula (X) according to claim 1 which is selected from the group consisting of:

 $N_{\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-3$ methyl-5-(2\propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N-{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}\3-(2-ethylpentanoyl)-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)₇1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-methyl-10 5-(2-propylpentanoy) benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-3-(2-ethylbutanoyl)-5-methylbenzamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-(2propylpentanoyl)isophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-eth\xlbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-(2ethylpentanoyl)-5-methylbenzamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl),3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-(2-propylpentan@yl)isophthalamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)propyl]-3-methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3\}\{(3-$

methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-3-methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-3-methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(3pyridinyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4pyridinyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

W

15

20

25

30

```
USUA
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
```

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(1-propynyl)isophthalamide,

 N^{1} {(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(1-propynyl)isophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-\N^3,N^3-dipropyl-5-(2-propynyl)isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amin@lpropyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-5-(2-propynyl)isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-\cyclohexylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-thienylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy $\sqrt{3}$ -[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

thienylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S)-1-[(1R)-2-(benzylamino)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3-butynyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-

thienylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(2-thienylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- N³.N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-\

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropyl\sophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(cyclohexylmethyl) 2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,



25

USU4

```
N^1-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(1-naphthylmethyl)propyl]-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,
```

2,3,5-trideoxy-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-5-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-S-phenyl-1-thio-D-erythro-pentitol,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-methylbutyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N³,N³dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)- λ -(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

15 N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1-naphthylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S)-1-[(1R)-2-(benzylamino)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3-methylbutyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

20 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1\hbox{-}[(1S,2R)\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}(benzylamino)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxy\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}(4\hbox{-}hydroxybenzyl)propyl]\hbox{-}5\hbox{-}methyl\hbox{-} N^3,N^3\hbox{-}dipropylisophthalamide,}$

 N^1 -((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-butynyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methox)benzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-butynyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

5-(benzylamino)-2,3,5-trideoxy-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-1-S-phenyl-1-thio-D-erythro-pentitol,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

30 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,



10

SUSU4

```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)propyl]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,
```

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1-

naphthylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} {(1S)-1-[(1R)-2-(benzylamino)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3-methylbutyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1\\$,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-methylbutyl)- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 $N^1-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamida$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

 $methoxybenzyl) amino] propyl\}-\ N^3, N^3-\ dipropyl-1, 3, 5-benzene tricarboxamide,$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(1-naphthylmethyl)propyl]-5-

20 methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-\(\)\(\),3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1\(2-\text{thienylmethyl})propyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

25 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3+

 $methoxybenzyl) a mino] propyl \}-N^3, N^3-dipropyl-1, 3, 5-benzenetricarboxamide,\\$

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

30 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

15

USU

```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-thienylmethyl)propyl]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,
```

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S)-1-[(1R)-2-(benzylamino)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3-butynyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1\$\,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)\1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 $N^1\hbox{-}[(1S,2R)\hbox{-}2-hydroxy\hbox{-}3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino}]\hbox{-}1-(3-methoxybenzyl)$

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydrox) 3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³ dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

20 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl¹,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methox)benzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-

methylbutyl)- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[($\frac{3}{2}$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1-

naphthylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-[3-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

30

20

25

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-3-{(3-ethylbenzyl)amino}-2-hydroxy-1-[3-
```

(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-[3-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-[4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} - $\{(1S,2R)-3-[(3-\text{ethylbenzyl})\text{amino}]-2-\text{hydroxy-}1-[4-$

(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,\qquad R)-2-hydroxy-1-[4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 10

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)- λ -(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³\N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-15

iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[3-(benzyloxx)-5-fluorobenzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[3-(benzyloxy)-5-Nuorobenzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl}-5-methyl-N³\N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2_thydroxy-3-[(3-$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1-naphthylmethyl)propyl]propanamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1-

naphthylmethyl)propyl]- N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

30 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}propanamide,

20

JSUA

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N5,N5-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}propanamide,

 N^{1} {(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxyben2yl)amino]propyl}- N5,N5-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}propanamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

 $3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\} propanamide,\\$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-Ayrylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl - N5,N5-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-thienylmethyl)propyl]propanamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N (1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-mu)]-N (1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-mu)]-N

methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-thienylmethyl)propyl]propanamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N5,N5-dipropylpentanediamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-{[(2R)-1-ethylpyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}-5-

25 methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-{[(2S)-1-ethylpyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

30 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(1-ethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-



20

JSU4

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(1-ethyl-4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)carbonyl]-5-nethylbenzamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2S)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-2-{1-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]cyclopropyl}ethyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2S)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-{1-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]cyclopropyl}-2-hydroxyethyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $(1R, 2R, 3R) - N^{1} - \{(1S, 2R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(3 - 4) - (3, 5 - difluor obenz$

methoxybenzy) amino] propyl}-N², N²-dipropyl-1,2,3-cyclopropanetric arboxamide,

 $(1R,2R,3R)-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)-1]-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4$

10 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-phenyl- N²,N²-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

(1R,2R,3R)-N¹-\((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl- N²,N²-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide

15 (1R,2R,3S)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl- N²,N²-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

(1R,2R,3S)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-phenyl- N²,N²-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

 $(1R,2R,3S)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^2,N^2-dipropyl-1,2,3-cyclopropanetricarboxamide,$

 $(1R,2R,3S)-3-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-N - \{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^2,N^2-dipropyl-1,2-$

25 cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

 $(1R,2R,3R)-3-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-N^1-\{(1,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^2,N^2-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,$

(1R,2R,3S)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-3-methylcyclopropanecarboxamide,

10

15

20



(1R,2R,3R)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-3-methylcyclopropanecarboxamide,

(1S,2R,3R)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-3-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide,

(1S,2R,3S)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-3-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide,

(1S,2R,3R)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

(1S,2R,3S)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-5-\\ \{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino\}isophthalamide,$

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropyl-5-\\ \{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino\} isophthalamide,$

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-\ N^3,N^3-dipropyl-5-\{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino\}\ isophthalamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

25 hydroxypropyl}-5-{methyl[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-{methyl[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-5-\{propyl[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino\}isophthalamide,$



25

```
SUSU4
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
```

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{\frac{1}{2}}$ {(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

5 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1S, \lambda R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-k)]$

isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-\(\frac{1}{3}\)-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-1,3-thiazol-5-

yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-5-

isoxazolyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-3 (dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-cyclopropylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

20 hydroxypropyl]-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-cyclopropylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1,3-thiazol-2-

yl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropyl)sophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-acetylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5 difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N1-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-acetylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-diflyorobenzyl)-2-

30 hydroxypropyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

15

USU4

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-acetylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-(aminosulfonyl)- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-acetylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-(methylsulfonyl)- N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[3-(diethylamino)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((\hat{\star}S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-

morpholinyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1-

piperazinyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-\[[3-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({3-

[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]benxyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor@benzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1-

piperidinylsulfonyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5\methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

20 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl) $\sqrt{2-hydroxy-3-\{[3-$

(isopropylsulfonyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-nethyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-{[3-(aminocarbonyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({3-

25 [(dimethylamino)carbonyl]benzyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-cyanobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-diflyorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $3-(\{[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3$

30 methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)phenylcarbamate,

```
3-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-
            methylbenzoyl\amino\-2-hydroxybutyl\amino\methyl\phenyl\dimethylcarbamate.
                           N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1-
            propynyl)benzyllamino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
                          N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(3-methyl-1-
  5
            butynyl)\(\text{genzyl]amino}\) propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(2-
            propynyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-((1S\QR)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(5-isobutyl-1,3,4-
           oxadiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
                          N^{1}-((1S,2R)\\ 1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(5-ethyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-
           yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3\)5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)
            methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(5-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobutyl-1,3,4-isobut
15
           thiadiazol-2-yl) methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(3-ethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)
           methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-
           thiadiazol-5-yl) methyl]amino}propyl)-5\methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
20
                          N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl), 2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-
           oxadiazol-5-yl) methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{_3-(3-ethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)
            methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
25
                          N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-1,3-oxazol-5-
           yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>\dipropylisophthalamide,
                          yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(\frac{1}{3}-isobutyl-1,3,4-
           oxadiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,
30
```

```
USU4
```

```
N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-isobutyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino} propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(5-ethyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(3-ethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino} propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino} propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[(2-ethyl-2H-tetraazol-5-yl)methyl]amino\}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(2-isobutyl-2H-tetraazol-5-yl)methyl]amino\}propyl)-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[(2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl)-3-yl](2-ethyl-4-yl)-3-yl$

oxadiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-3-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isopropyl-4-pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide, N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethynyl-4-

pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(6-isopropyl-4-pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,
N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({[6-(dimethylamino)-4-pyrimidinyl]methyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-

30

15

20

15

20

25

30



dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({[2-(dimethylamino)-4-pyrimidinyl]methyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} ((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({[4-(dimethylamino)-2-pyrimidinyl]methyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(4-isopropyl-2-pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10 N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(4-ethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)methyl]ammo}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(5-ethyl-3-pyridazinyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^3 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluotobenzyl)-3-{[3-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^5 , N^5 -dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 $N^1\text{-}((1S,2R)\text{-}1\text{-}(3,5\text{-}difluorobenzyl})\text{-}2\text{-}hydroxy\text{-}3\text{-}\{[(5\text{-}isopropyl}\text{-}3\text{-}pyridazinyl)\text{methyl}]amino}\text{propyl})\text{-}5\text{-}methyl\text{-}N^3\text{,}N^3\text{-}dipropylisophthalamide,}$

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1-propynyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 $N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2\ hydroxy-3-\{[(6-isopropyl-4-pyridazinyl)methyl]amino\}propyl)-5-methyl-N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3\ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}- N^5 , N^5 -dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide, N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(6-ethyl-4-

pyridazinyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

424

5 04)

15

20

25

```
SUSIA
```

```
N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(6-ethyl-2-pyrazinyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

$$N^3$$
-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydrox propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 $N_{-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(6-isopropyl-2-pyrazinyl)methyl]amino\}propyl)-5-methyl-N_{3},N_{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,}$

 N^1 -[(\N,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3,4,5-trifluorobenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,

10 (trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-2\hydroxy-1-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl amino propyl)-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorobenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-dilluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-6-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-6-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(1R,2S)-6-ethyl-2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-([(1R,2S)-6-ethyl-2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-1-(1H-indol-5-

30 ylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

15

SUSIL

```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-methylbenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,

N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-methylbenzyl)propyl]- N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N<sup>1</sup>-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]propyl\}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,

N<sup>1</sup>-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]propyl\}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-myridipylmethyl)propyl\}-S-methyl N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide
```

pyridinylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2pyridinylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)]-2-

 $methoxybenzyl) amino] propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-[3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-fl$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl $\}$ -N 3 ,N 3 -dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, N 1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]propyl $\}$ -5-methyl-N 3 ,N 3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-\{(3-methoxybenzyl)amino\}-1-[3-methoxybenzyl]\}$

20 (trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]propyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[

 $methoxybenzyl) a mino] propyl\} -5 - methyl-N^3, N^3 \ \ dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3\5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(4-methylbenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(4-methylbenzyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,



15

USU4

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluoro-3-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluoro-3-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} \{(1S,2R)-1-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzxl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy\1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4methoxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

 $methoxybenzyl) a mino] propyl\} - N^3, N^{\frac{1}{3}} \\ cdipropyl-1, 3, 5-benzenetricarboxamide,$

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-chloro-5-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

 $methoxybenzyl) a mino] propyl\} -5 - methyl - N^{3}, N^{3} - dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-chloro-5-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

20 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl\1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

 $methoxybenzyl) a mino] propyl\} - 5 - methyl - N^3, N^3 - diplopylisophthalamide, \\$

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[$\c 3$ -

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

15

20



```
N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
```

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzy\amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S, λR)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1\(3-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\\ N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-isopropylbenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-ixopropylbenzyl)-3-[(3-

 $methoxybenzyl) amino] propyl \}-N^3, N^3-dipropyl-1, 3, 5-benzene tricarboxamide,\\$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[(6-methoxy-2-pyridinyl)methyl]propyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -digropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[(6-methoxy-2-pyridinyl)methyl]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[(5-methyl-2-pyridinyl)methyl]propyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[(5-methyl-2-pyridinyl)methyl]propyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

ςυ⁹ Α¹

3013.2303

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} {(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S),2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-methoxy-5-methylbenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-methoxy-5-methylbenzyl)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1,3-thiazol-2-ylmethyl)propyl]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-[(5-chloro-2-thienyl)methyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[(5-chloro-2-thlenyl)methyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

 $methoxybenzyl) a mino] propyl \} - N^3, N^3 - d propyl - 1, 3, 5 - benzene tricarboxamide, \\$

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-(3-ethylbenzyl)$

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-3-[\c 3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-3-[\c 3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-1-(3-ethylbenzyl)am$

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxa2ole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole 4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-pyrrolidiny|carbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

Sub A

5

10

15

20

5US V

```
N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino}-
```

2-hydroxypropyl)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 $N_{-}((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(3,5-$

methylethx|]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-hydroxy-3-(1-

5 pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-((1S,\QR)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-

carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-

10 [(methylsulfonyl)amin\[angle]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,3-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 $N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino\}-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyllamino]-1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyllamino]-1-(3-ethylphenyllamino)-1-(3-ethylphenyllamino)-1-(3-ethylphenyllamino)-1-(3-ethylphenyllamino)-1-(3-ethylphenyllamino)-1-(3-ethyll$

2-hydroxypropyl)-4-hydroxy-3-(\pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methy\sulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-

20 carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-piperidinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

25 N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-

[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N- $\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(<math>\frac{3}{2}$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-piperidinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

10

20

25

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
```

hydrox\propyl\-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

 $N_{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-2-$ [(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 $N-\{(1\S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-$

hydroxypropyl \{ 5-methyl-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-$

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3\)-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,\frac{1}{3}-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}\5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difl\u00e4orobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide, 15

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)\2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-4-hydroxy-3-(1-piperazinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-\(2\)-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-ox\u00e4zole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-5-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-piperazinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

```
5USL<sup>14</sup>
```

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
```

hydroxypropyl}-4-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-5-carboxamide,

$$\mathbb{V}^{4}$$
-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxyptopyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4,5-dicarboxamide,

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-5-carboxamide,

$$N^1$$
-{(1S\QR)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methylisophthalamide,

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-5-carboxamide.

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(ethylsulforyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

15 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

$$N^{1}$$
-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxy-N3-methylisophthalamide,

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-

20 carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-methyl-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino \(\frac{1}{3}\)-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N3-ethyl-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

30 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole 4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-isoxazolecarboxamide

```
N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
```

hydroxypropyl}-N³-ethyl-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-isoxazolecarboxamide,

 $N-\{(1,S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-1)]$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 $N-\{(1S, \lambda R)-1-(3, 5-difluor obenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-k)]$

iodobenzyl)amino propyl}-3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-isoxazolecarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

10 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³-ethyl-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-isoxazolecarboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-dif\u00e4porobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-\2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-

15 carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

 $iodobenzyl) amino] propyl\} -5 - (hydroxymethyl) -2 - [(methylsulfonyl) amino] -1, 3 - (hydroxymethyl) -2 - (hydroxy$ oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^3 -(cyclopropylmethyl)- N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

5-cyclopropyl-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide.

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-isopropyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4carboxamide.

 N^3 -(cyclopropylmethyl)- N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

30

20

15

20

30

N-[(1S,2R)-3-(cyclopropylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)propyl]-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl \-4-hydroxy-N³-isobutylisophthalamide,

2-{[(cyclopropylmethyl)sulfonyl]amino}-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5\)-diffuorobenzyl)-3-[(3\)-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl\-4-hydroxy- N³-isobutyl-N³-methylisophthalamide, 10

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(isobutylsalfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^3 -(cyclopropylmethyl)- N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-

ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(isobatylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4carboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{(3-ethylbenzyl)amino}-2hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-\(3-\)

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methyl-N³\propylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

25 iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-2-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N3-ethyl-4-hydroxy-N3-propylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]amino}-1,3-oxazole-4carboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-N3-ethyl-4-hydroxy-N³-propylisophthalamide,



```
W-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-2-{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]amino}-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
              N-\(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-2-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
              N^{1}-{(1^{1},2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
 5
      hydroxypropyl}-\hydroxy-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
              N-{(1S,2R)-\-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
              N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
              N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-{methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-
      carboxamide,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxy-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
15
              N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,
              N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]\1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,
20
              N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\((3-ethylbenzyl)amino\)-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-5-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-[(propylsulfonyl)am\no]isophthalamide,
25
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-5-[(isopropylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-5-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
30
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,
```

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino\-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-[(2-furylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

20

30

```
USU4
```

```
N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-[(1,3-thiazol-5-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,
N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-[(1,3-oxazol-5-ylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,
N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-[(1,3-oxazol-4-ylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,
N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-[(1,3-thiazol-4-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,
N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-{[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-5-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ 5-\{[(5-cyanopyridin-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\}-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino]-N^{1}-\{(1S,$

difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl-5-({[5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]sulfonyl}amino)isophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-\\ hydroxypropyl\}-3-(\{[5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]sulfonyl\}amino)benzamide,\\ 3-\{[(5-cyanopyridin-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino\}-N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-1-(3,5-dif$

25 3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}benzamide

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino}-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

15

25

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(isopropylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

 $N-\{(1S, XR)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-$

hydroxypropyl-3{[(1-ethylpropyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide,

3-[(cyclohexylsulfonyl)amino]-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3ethylbenzyl)amino]-2\hydroxypropyl}benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3\5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(1-propylbutyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(thien-2-\sulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(2-furylsulforlyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(isoxazol-5-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(isoxazol-3-ylsulfon\))amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)\3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(3-furylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide, 20

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(thien-3-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(1,3-thiazol-4-ylsulfonyl)amino\benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(1,3-thiazol-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-

N³, N³-dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide, 30

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-amino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-

dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-amino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropxl]-5-

[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

H IU

25

25US

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-(tert-butyl)-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -(tert-butyl)- N^{3} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,

5-bromo-N¹-(tert-butyl)-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}isophthalamide,

3-tert-butoxy-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}benzamide,

3-tert-butoxy-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzamide, and

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-3-methyl-5-(trifluor omethoxy) benzamide.$

20 26. A protected compound of the formula (III)

where R₁ is:

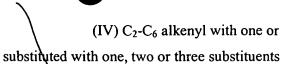
(I) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_7 alkyl (optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl and C_1 - C_3 alkoxy), -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH,

-SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -OC \equiv O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II)
$$-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$$
,

(III) -CH₂-CH₂-S(O)₀₋₂-(C₁-C₃ alkyl),

<u>_</u>



13615.25US

5

20

25

30

(IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, - \bigcirc H, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆\alkyl,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 -C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(VI) -($(CH_2)_{n1}$ -((R_{1-aryl})) where n_1 is zero or one and where R_{1-aryl} is 10 phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl and indanyl, indenyl, dihydronaphthalyl, or tetralinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of the following substituents on the aryl ring:

(A) $C_1 \setminus C_6$ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ 15 alkoxy,

(B) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alk\(\partial_{\text{vxy}}\), and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(C) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(D) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(F) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of: -F,

(G) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,

(H) -OH,

(I) -C≡N,

(J) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -ON, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

```
(K) -CO-(C_1-C_4 alkyl),
                                  (L) -SO<sub>2</sub>-NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
                                  (M) -CO-NR<sub>1-a</sub>R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or
                                  (N) -SO_2-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl),
 5
                         (VII) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n1</sub>-(R<sub>1-heteroaryl</sub>) where n_1 is as defined above and where
       R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}} is selected from the group consisting of:
                                   pyridinyl,
                                   pyrimidinyl,
                                   quinolinyl,
10
                                   benzothienyl,
                                   indolyl,
                                   indolinyl,
                                   pryidazinyl,
                                   pyrażinyl,
15
                                   isoindolyl,
                                   isoquinoly
                                   quinazolin
                                   quinoxalinyl
                                   phthalazinyl,
20
                                   imidazolyl,
                                   isoxazolyl,
                                   pyrazolyl,
                                   oxazolyl,
                                   thiazolyl,
25
                                   indolizinyl,
                                   indazolyl,
                                   benzothiazolyl,
                                   benzimidazolyl,
                                   benzofuranyl,
30
                                   furanyl,
                                   thienyl,
                                   pyrrolyl,
                                   oxadiazolyl,
                                   thiadiazolyl,
                                                          440
```

	13615.25USU4
	triazolyl,
	tetrazolyl,
	oxazolopyridinyl,
	imidazopyridinyl,
5	isothiazolyl,
J	naphthyridinyl,
	cinnolinyl,
	carbazolyl,
	beta-carbolinyl,
10	isochromanyl,
10	chromanyl,
	tetrahydroisoquinolinyl,
	isoindolinyl,
	isobenzotetrahydrofuranyl,
15	isoberzotetrahydrothienyl,
	isobenzothienyl,
	benzoxazulyl,
	pyridopyrid i nyl,
	benzotetrahydrofuranyl,
20	benzotetrahydrothienyl,
	purinyl,
	benzodioxolyl,
	triazinyl,
	phenoxazinyl,
25	phenothiazinyl,
	pteridinyl,
	benzothiazolyl,
	imidazopyridinyl,
	imidazothiazolyl,
30	dihydrobenzisoxazinyl,
	benzisoxazinyl,
	benzoxazinyl,
	dihydrobenzisothiazinyl,
	benzopyranyl,
	441

benzothiopyranyl, coumarinyl, isocoumarinyl, chromonyl, 5 chromanonyl, and pyridinyl-N-oxide tetrahydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinonyl 10 dihydroisoquinolinonyl dihydrocoumarinyl dilydroisocoumarinyl isoindolinonyl benzodioxanyl 15 benzoxazolinonyl pyrrolyl NAoxide, pyrimidinyl N-oxide, pyridazinyl N-oxide, pyrazinyl N-oxidè 20 quinolinyl N-oxide, indolyl N-oxide, indolinyl N-oxide, isoquinolyl N-oxide, quinazolinyl N-oxide, 25 quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, imidazolyl N-oxide, isoxazolyl N-oxide, oxazolyl N-oxide, 30 thiazolyl N-oxide, indolizinyl N-oxide, indazolyl N-oxide, benzothiazolyl N-oxide, benzimidazolyl N-oxide,

10

15

pyrrolyl N-oxide,
oxadiazolyl N-oxide,
thiadiazolyl N-oxide,
triazolyl N-oxide,
tetrazolyl N-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide,

where the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryi}}$ group is bonded to -(CH₂)_{n1}- by any ring atom of the parent $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C_2 - C_6 alkeryl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

20 (3) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

25 (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of: -F,

- (7) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,
- (8) -OH,
- (9) -C≡N,

30 (10) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(11) -CO-(
$$C_1$$
- C_4 alkyl),

	(12) -SO ₂ -NR _{1-a} R _{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
	(13) -CO-NR _{1-a} R _{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or
	(14) -SO ₂ -(C_1 - C_4 alkyl), with the proviso that when n_1 is zero
	R _{1-heteroary} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen, or
5	(VIII) -(CH ₂) _{n1} -(R _{1-heterocycle}) where n_1 is as defined above and
	R _{1-heterocycle} is selected from the group consisting of:
	morpholinyl,
	thiomorpholinyl,
	thiomorpholinyl S-oxide,
10	thiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide,
	piperazinyl,
	homopiperazinyl,
	pyrrolidinyl,
	pyrrolikyl,
15	tetrahydropyranyl,
	piperidinyl,
	tetrahydrofur nyl,
	tetrahydrothienyl,
	homopiperidinyl,
20	homomorpholinyl, \
	homothiomorpholinyl
	homothiomorpholinyl SS-dioxide, and
	oxazolidinonyl,
	dihydropyrazolyl
25	dihydropyrrolyl
	dihydropyrazinyl
	dihydropyridinyl
	dihydropyrimidinyl
20	dihydrofuryl
30	dihydropyranyl
	tetrahydrothienyl S-oxide
	tetrahydrothienyl S,S-dioxide
	homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide

where the R_{1-heterocycle} group is bonded by any atom of the parent R_{1-heterocycle} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_{1-heterocycle} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heterocycle is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

- (1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above.
- (2) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,
- (3) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(4) -N, Cl, -Br or -I,

- (5) C_1 - C_6 alkoxy,
- (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two,
- 20 or three of -F,
- (7) $-NR_{N-2}R_N$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined

below,

- (8) -OH,
- (9) -C≡N,
- (10) C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,
 - (11) -CO- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl),
 - (12) -SO₂-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R \backslash_a and R_{1-b} are as defined

30 above,

25

(13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

(14) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl), or

15

20

(15) =0, with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

Ry-heterocycle is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen;

where R₂ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, CF_3 , C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(NI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-aryl} and R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, -F, -Cl, OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl; where R₃ is:

(I)-H,

25 (II) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-ary} or R_{1-heteroary} where R_{1-ary} and

30 R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} is as defined below;

where X_1 is -Cl, -Br, -I, -O-tosylate, -O-mesylate, or -O-nosylate;

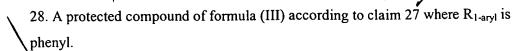
where PROTECTING GROUP is selected from the group consisting of t-

- butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, formyl, trityl, acetyl, trichloroacetyl, dichloroacetyl, chloroacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, difluoroacetyl, fluoroacetyl, 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-ethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-
- bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-yloxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-yloxycarbonyl, 2-phenylprop-2-yloxycarbonyl, 2-(p-toluyl)prop-2-yloxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 1-
- 20 methylcyclohexanyloxycabonyl, 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(triphenylphosphino)ethoxycarbonyl, fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1-enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,
- 25 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl, cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-(decyloxyl)benzyloxycarbonyl, isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, -CH-CH=CH₂ and phenyl-C(=N-)-H.
- 30 27. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 26 where R₁ is:

- CH_2 - (R_{1-aryl}) , or

-CH₂-(R_{1-heteroaryl}).

30



- 29. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 28 where phenyl is substituted with one, two or three -F, -Cl, -Br or -I.
 - 30. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 29 where phenyl is substituted with one or two -F.
- 31. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 30 where phenyl is substituted with two -F in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
 - 32. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 26 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
 - 33. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 26 where PROTECTING GROUP is t-but expearbonyl.
- 34. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 26 where 20 PROTECTING GROUP is benzyloxycarbonyl.
 - 35. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 26 where X₁ is -Cl or -Br.
- 25 36. A protected compound of formula (III) according to claim 26 which is selected from the group consisting of:

tert-butyl (1S)-3-bromo-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-oxopropylcarbamate, tert-butyl (1S)-3-chloro-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-oxopropylcarbamate, benzyl (1S)-3-bromo-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-oxopropylcarbamate and benzyl (1S)-3-chloro-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-oxopropylcarbamate.

37. An alcohol of the formula (IV)

15

20

25

PROTECTING GROUP—HN CH CH R_2 R_3 (IV)

where R₁ is:

- (I) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₇ alkyl (optionally substituted with C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ alkoxy), -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
 - (II) $-CN_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$

(III) $-CH_2-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkyrlyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(VI) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-aryl}) where n is zero or one and where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl and indanyl, indenyl, dihydronaphthalyl, or tetralinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of the following substituents on the aryl ring:

(A) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy,

(B) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of

-F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, (C) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -ON, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, (D) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(F) $-C_1$ - C_6 alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three

of: -F,

(G) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

(b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

15

10

(i) -OH, and

(ii) -NH₂,

(c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

(d) -C3-C7 cycloalkyl,

20

- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (f) -(C_1 - C_6 alkyl)-O-(C_1 - C_3 alkyl),
- (g) $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

25

(i) -C₁-C₆ alk l chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

(j) -R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and

(k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined

above,

30

(H) -OH,

(I) -C≡N,

(J) C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N,

```
-CF_3, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1-C_6 alkyl,
                                    (K) -CO-(C_1-C_4 alkyl),
                                    (L) -SO<sub>2</sub>-NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are as defined above,
                                    (M) -CO-NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are as defined above, or
 5
                                    (N) -SO_2-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl),
                           (VII) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n1</sub>-(R<sub>1-heteroaryl</sub>) where n_1 is as defined above and where
        R<sub>1-heteroaryl</sub> is selected from the group consisting of:
                                     pyridinyl,
                                     pyrimidinyl,
10
                                     quinolinyl,
                                     benzothienyl,
                                     indolyl,
                                     indolinyl,
                                     pryidazinyl,
15
                                     pyrażinyl,
                                     isoindolyl
                                     isoquinolyl,
                                     quinaz linyl,
                                     quinoxaliny
20
                                     phthalazinyl,
                                     imidazolyl,
                                     isoxazolyl,
                                     pyrazolyl,
                                     oxazolyl,
25
                                     thiazolyl,
                                     indolizinyl,
                                     indazolyl,
                                     benzothiazolyl,
                                     benzimidazolyl,
30
                                     benzofuranyl,
                                     furanyl,
                                     thienyl,
                                     pyrrolyl,
                                     oxadiazolyl,
```

	13615.25US	
		thiadiazolyl,
		triazolyl,
		tetrazolyl,
		oxazolopyridinyl,
5		imidazopyridinyl,
5	\.	isothiazolyl,
	\	-
	\	naphthyridinyl, cinnolinyl,
	\	•
10		carbazolyl,
10	\	beta-carbolinyl, \isochromanyl,
		chromanyl,
		tetrahydroisoquinolinyl,
		isoindolinyl,
15		isobenzotetrahydrofuranyl,
13		isobenzotetrahydrothienyl,
		isobenzottienyl,
		benzoxazolyl,
		pyridopyridinyl,
20		benzotetrahydrofuranyl,
20		benzotetrahydrothienyl,
		purinyl,
		benzodioxolyl,
		triazinyl,
25		phenoxazinyl,
		phenothiazinyl,
		pteridinyl,
		benzothiazolyl,
		imidazopyridinyl,
30		imidazothiazolyl,
		dihydrobenzisoxazinyl,
		benzisoxazinyl,
		benzoxazinyl,
		dihydrobenzisothiazinyl,
		452

benzopyranyl, benzothiopyranyl, coumarinyl, isocoumarinyl, 5 chromonyl, chromanonyl, and pyridinyl-N-oxide tetrahydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinyl dhydroquinolinonyl 10 dihydroisoquinolinonyl dihydrocoumarinyl dihydroisocoumarinyl isoindolinenyl 15 benzodioxanvl benzoxazolinonyl pyrrolyl N-oxide pyrimidinyl N-oxide, pyridazinyl N-oxide, 20 pyrazinyl N-oxide, quinolinyl N-oxide, indolyl N-oxide, indolinyl N-oxide, isoquinolyl N-oxide, 25 quinazolinyl N-oxide, quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, imidazolyl N-oxide, isoxazolyl N-oxide, 30 oxazolyl N-oxide, thiazolyl N-oxide, indolizinyl N-oxide, indazolyl N-oxide, benzothiazolyl N-oxide,

ű

benzimidazolyl N-oxide,
pyrrolyl N-oxide,
oxadiazolyl N-oxide,
thiadiazolyl N-oxide,
triazolyl N-oxide,
tetrazolyl N-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide,

13615.25USU<u>4</u>

5

15

20

30

where the R_{1-heteroaryl} group is bonded to -(CH₂)_{n1}- by any ring

10 atom of the parent R_{1-heteroaryl} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to
the R_{1-heteroaryl} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is
optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C_2 - C_6 already with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

25 (4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of: -F,

- (7) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined above,
- (8) -OH,

(9) -C≡N,

(10) C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -ON, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(11)	· CO	(C, C,	alkyl),
(11) -CU-	U1-U4	i aikyi).

- (12) -SO₂-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
- (13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or
- (14) -SO₂-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), with the proviso that when n₁ is zero
- R_{1-heteroa}ll is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen, or 5

(VIII) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heterocycle}) where n_1 is as defined above and

 $R_{\text{1-heterocycle}}$ is selected from the group consisting of:

morpholinyl,

thiomorpholinyl,

thiomorpholinyl S-oxide,

thiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide,

piperazinyl,

homopiperazinyl,

pytrolidinyl,

pyrrolinyl,

tetrahydropyranyl,

piperidin 1

tetrahydrofuranyl,

tetrahydfothlenyl,

homopiperidinyl,

homomorpholinyl,

homothiomorpholinyl,

homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, and

oxazolidinonyl,

dihydropyrazolyl

dihydropyrrolyl

dihydropyrazinyl

dihydropyridinyl

dihydropyrimidinyl

dihydrofuryl

dihydropyranyl

tetrahydrothienyl S-oxide

tetrahydrothienyl S,S-dioxide

homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide

455

25

10

15

20

30

15

where the $R_{1\text{-heterocycle}}$ group is bonded by any atom of the parent $R_{1\text{-heterocycle}}$ group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the $R_{1\text{-heterocycle}}$ group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heterocycle is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, 10 optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl).

(4**) -{F** Cl, -Br or -I,

(5) $C_1 C_6$ alkoxy,

(6) $-C_1$ $+C_6$ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two,

20 or three of -F,

(7) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined

above,

(8) -OH,

(9) -C≡N,

25 (10) C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(11) -CO-(C_1 - C_4 alkyl),

(12) $-SO_2-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

30 above,

(13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

 $(14) -SO_2 - (C_1 - C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, or

15

20

25

JUSIM

(15) =0, with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heterocycle} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen;

where R2 is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-aryl} and R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl; where R₃ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or R₁-leteroaryl where R_{1-aryl} and

30 R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} is as defined above;

where X₁ is -Cl, -Br, -I, -O-tosylate, -O-mesylate, or -O-nosylate; where PROTECTING GROUP is selected from the group consisting of t-

- butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, formyl, trityl, acetyl, trichloroacetyl, dichloroacetyl, chloroacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, difluoroacetyl, fluoroacetyl, 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-ethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-
- bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-xeryllisopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-yloxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylprop-1-yloxycarbonyl, 2-phenylprop-2-yloxycarbonyl, 2-(p-toluyl)prop-2-yloxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 1-
- 20 methylcyclohexanyloxycabonyl, 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(triphenylphosphino)ethoxycarbonyl, fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1-enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,
- 25 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl, cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-(decyloxyl)benzyloxycarbonyl, isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, CH-CH=CH₂ and phenyl-C(=N-)-H.
- 30 38. An alcohol of formula (IV) according to claim 37 where R is:

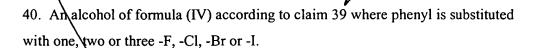
-CH₂-(R_{1-aryl}), or -CH₂-($R_{1-heteroaryl}$).

39. An alcohol of formula (IV) according to claim 38 where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl.

15

20

30



- 5 41. An alcohol of formula (IV) according to claim 40 where phenyl is substituted with one or two -F.
 - 42. An alcohol of formula (IV) according to claim 41 where phenyl is substituted with two -F in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
 - 43. An alcohol of formula (N) according to claim 37 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
 - 44. An alcohol of formula (IV) according to claim 37 where PROTECTING GROUP is *t*-butoxycarbonyl.
 - 45. An alcohol of formula (IV) according to claim 37 where PROTECTING GROUP is benzyloxycarbonyl.
 - 46. An alcohol of formula (IV) according to claim 37 where X_1 is -Cl or -Br.
 - 47. An alcohol of formula (IV) according to claim 37 which is selected from the group consisting of:

tert-butyl (1S, 2S)-3-bromo-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,

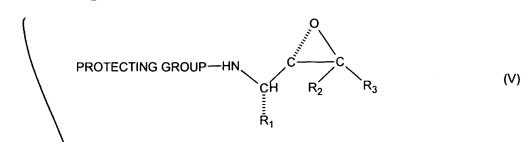
- 25 tert-butyl (1S, 2S)-3-chloro-1-(3,5-difluorobenzy))-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
 - benzyl (1S, 2S)-3-bromo-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate and
 - benzyl (1S, 2S)-3-chloro-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate.
 - 48. An epoxide of the formula (V)

10

15

20

25



where R2 is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH_2)₀₋₄- R_{2-1} where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above;

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -QH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

(I)-H,

where R₃ is:

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C2-C6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) C2-C6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N,
5 -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

(b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

(i) -OH, and

(ii) -NH₂,

 (C_1-C_6) alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

(d) \C_3 - \C_7 cycloalkyl,

(e) -(C_1 - C_2 alkyl)-(C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl),

(f) -(C_1 \C₆ alkyl)-O-(C_1 -C₃ alkyl),

(g) $-C_2-C_0$ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

15

20

30

- (h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,
- (i) -C₁-C₆ alky\chain with one double bond and

25 one triple bond,

- (j) - R_{1-aryl} , and
- (k) -R_{1-heteroaryl},

where PROTECTING GROUP is selected from the group consisting of *t*-butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, formyl, trityl, acetyl, trichloroacetyl, dichloroacetyl, chloroacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, difluoroacetyl, fluoroacetyl, 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-ethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl,

2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-

bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-

25

USUA

cyahobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-yloxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylprop-1-yloxycarbonyl, 2-phenylprop-2-yloxycarbonyl, 2-(p-toluyl)prop-2-yloxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 1-

- methylcyclohexanyloxycabonyl, 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(triphenylphosphino)ethoxycarbonyl, fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1-enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,
- 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl, cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-(decyloxyl)benzyloxycarbonyl, isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, CH-CH=CH₂ and phenyl-C(₹N-)-H,

where R₁ is:

-CH₂-phenyl where -phenyl is substituted with two -F,

-(CH₂)_{n1}-R_{1-heteroaryl}

 $-(CH_2)_{n1}-R_{1-heterocycle}$.

49. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 48 where R₁ is:

-(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl}).

- 50. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 48 where n₁ is 1.
- 51. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 48 where R_1 is: $-(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heterocycle}).$
- 52. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 51 where n_1 is 1.
- 53. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 48 where phenyl is substituted in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
 - 54. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 48 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.

- 015.2505
- 55. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 48 where PROTECTING GROUP is t-butoxycarbonyl.
- 56. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 48 where PROTECTING GROUP is benzyloxycarbonyl.
 - 57. An epoxide of formula (V) according to claim 48 which is selected from the group consisting of:

tert-butyl (1S)-2 (3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(2S)-oxiranyl]ethylcarbamate, and benzyl (1S)-2-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(2S)-oxiranyl]ethylcarbamate.

58. A protected alcohol of the formula (VII)

15 where R_2 is:

20

30

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$;

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -

- 25 H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,
 - (V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, Cl-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl; where R₃ is:

5

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

10

- (III) -($C_{1-1}^{H_2}$)₀₋₄- R_{2-1} where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$;
- (IV) C₂-C₀\alkenyl with one or two double bonds,
- (V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄ C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N,
15 -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1/b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

(b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

(i) -OH\ and

25

30

(ii) -NH₂

(c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

- (d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (e) -(C_1 - C_2 alkyl)-(C_3 -C\cycloalkyl),

(f) -(C_1 - C_6 alkyl)-O-(C_1 - C_3 alkyl),

(g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

one triple bond,

- (i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and
- (j) -R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
- (k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined

5 above;

10

15

20

where R_C is:

(I) C_1 - C_{10} alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF $_3$, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -NR $_{1-a}$ R $_{1-b}$ where R $_{1-a}$ and R $_{1-b}$ are as defined above, -OC \equiv O NR $_{1-a}$ R $_{1-b}$ where R $_{1-a}$ and R $_{1-b}$ are as defined above, -S(\equiv O) $_{0-2}$ R $_{1-a}$ where R $_{1-a}$ is as defined above, -NR $_{1-a}$ C \equiv O NR $_{1-a}$ R $_{1-b}$ where R $_{1-a}$ and R $_{1-b}$ are as defined above, and -S(\equiv O) $_{2}$ NR $_{1-a}$ R $_{1-b}$ where R $_{1-a}$ and R $_{1-b}$ are as defined above,

(II) -(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃\C₈) cycloalkyl where cycloalkyl can be optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH $C \equiv N$, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -CO-OH, -CO-O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -NR₁ R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-ary} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are

-H,

C₁-C₄ alkyl optionally substituted with one or two -OH,, C₁-C₄ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of:

-F,

-(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double bonds, C₂-C₆ alkynyl contianing one or two triple bonds, phenyl-,

25

30

and where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six, or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}- and R_{C-aryl} is the same as R_{N-aryl};

(IV) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl} and R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(V) - $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}$ - R_{C-aryl} - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined

above,

(VI) - $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0.4}$ - R_{C-aryl} - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VIII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above

(IX) - $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0.4}$ - R_{C-aryl} - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above

 $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-heteroaryl}-R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as

10 defined above,

5

20

25

(XI) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XII) - $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}$ - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

15 (XIII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-x}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XIV) -($(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}^{\dagger})_{R-4}^{\dagger}$ - $(R_{C-heterocycle})_{R-4}^{\dagger}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XV) -[$C(R_{C-1})(R_{C-2})$]₁\(\frac{1}{2}\)-CO-N-(R_{C-3})₂ where R_{C-1} and R_{C-2} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(A) -H,

(B) -C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

30 (D) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy \downarrow -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E)
$$-(CH_2)_{1-2}-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$$

(F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I,-OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

5

$$(G)$$
 - $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl)- R_{C' -aryl,

(H) -
$$(C_1$$
- C_4 alkyl)- R_{C -heteroaryl,

- (J) -R_{C-heteroaryl},
- (K) -R_{C-heterocycle},

10 (M) -(CH₂)_{1.4}-R_{C.4}-(CH₂)_{0.4}-R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C.4} is -O-, -S- or

-NR_{C-5}- where R_{C-5} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(N) $(CH_2)_{1-4}$ - R_{C-4} - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-4} is as defined over and

above, and

(O) -Rdy-aryl,

15

20

and where R_{C-3} is the same or different and is:

(A) -H,

(B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, $-C\equiv N$, $-CF_3$, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and $-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

25 (D) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, Cl, -C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one,
 two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl,
 -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

- (G) -R_{C-heteroaryl},
- (H) -R_{C-heterocycle},
- (I) $-(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})-R_{C'-\text{aryl}}$,
- (J) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heteroaryl}, or
- (K) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heterocycle},

(XVI) -CH(R_{C-aryl})₂ where R_{C-aryl} are the same or different,

(XVII) -CH(R_{C-heteroaryl})₂ where R_{C-heteroaryl} are the same or different,

(XVIII) -CH $(R_{C-aryl})(R_{C-heteroaryl})$,

(XXX) -cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or

 $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}} \text{ or } R_{C\text{-heterocycle}} \text{ where one carbon of cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl} \\ \text{is optionally replaced with NH, NR}_{N\text{-}5}, O, \text{ or } S(=O)_{0\text{-}2} \text{ , and where cyclopentyl,} \\ \text{cyclohexyl, or} \\$

-cycloheptyl can be optionally substituted with one or two - C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, \rightleftharpoons O, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

15 (XX) C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl containing one or two double bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl containing one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-aryl} and R_{C-6} is -(CH₂)₀₋₆-OH, (XXII) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-6} is as defined

25 above,

20

(XXIII) -CH(-R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heteroaryl})-CO-O(C₁-C₄ alkyl),

(XXIV) -CH(-CH₂-OH)-CH(-OH)-phenyl-NO₂,

 $(XXV) (C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-OH,$

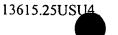
(XXVII) -CH₂-NH-CH₂-CH(-O-CH₂-CH $\sqrt{}$)₂.

30 (XXVIII) -H, or

(XXIX) -(CH₂)₀₋₆-C(=NR_{1-a})(NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}) where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[=



where PROTECTING GROUP is selected from the group consisting of *t*-butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, formyl, trityl, acetyl, trichloroacetyl, dichloroacetyl, chloroacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, difluoroacetyl, fluoroacetyl, 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-ethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-yloxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylprop-1-yloxycarbonyl, 2-phenylprop-2-yloxycarbonyl, 2-(*p*-toluyl)prop-2-yloxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(triphenylphosphino)ethoxycarbonyl, fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2-

(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1-enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,
 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl,
 cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-(decyloxyl)benzyloxycarbonyl,
 isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, CH-CH=CH₂ and phenyl-C(=N-)-H.

where R₁ is:

- -CH₂-phenyl where -phenyl is substituted with two -F,
- -(CH₂)_{n1}-R_{1-heteroarvi} and
- -(CH₂)_{n1}-R_{1-heterocycle}, chemically acceptable salts thereof.

25

- 59. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 58 where R_1 is: $-(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl}).$
- 60. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 59 where n_1 is 1.

30

- 61. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 58 where R₁ is:
 -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heterocycle}).
- 62. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 61 where n_1 is $\backslash 1$.



- 63. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 58 where phenyl is substituted in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
- 5 64. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 58 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
 - 65. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 58 where PROTECTING GROUP is *t*-butoxycarbonyl.
- 66. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 58 where PROTECTING GROUP is benzyloxycarbonyl.
 - 67. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 58 where R_C is:

-H,

10

15

-C₁-C₈ alkyl,

-(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₇) cloalkyl,

 $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-x}$

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-het}droaryl,

20 -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heterocycle}, or

-cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or R_C-

heteroaryl or $R_{C\text{-heterocycle}}$ where $R_{C\text{-aryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heterocycle}}$ are as defined in claim

1.

68. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 67 where R_C is:

 $-C_1-C_8$ alkyl,

-(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₇) cycloalkyl,

 $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl}$

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-v})₀-4-RC_{-heteroaryl}

 $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-heterocycle}$, or

- cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or R_C

heteroaryl or R_{C-heterocycle}.

69. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 68 where R_C is:

SUSU4

```
-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl},
```

- cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or R_C.

heteroaryl or R_{C-heterocycle}.

5

15

25

70. A protected alcohol of formula (VII) according to claim 58 which is selected from the group consisting of:

tert-butyl (1S, 2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(ethylamino)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate, tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate, tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(tert-butylamino)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate, tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-

methylbenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-

methoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino propylcarbamate

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

ethyl ({(2R,3S)-3-[(tert-but@xycarbonyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-4-

20 phenylbutyl}amino)(phenyl)acetate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

phenylethyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-

(hydroxymethyl)-2-phenylethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(4-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(2-

30 hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-ylamino)-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

hydroxypropyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

```
13615.25USU4
```

```
tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(tetrahydro-2-
      furanylmethyl)amino propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,2-diethoxyethyl)amino]-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
 5
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(pentylamino)propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(cyclohexylamino)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1\$,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
     pyridinylmethyl)aminolpropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-3-[(2-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-
10
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
     pyridinylmethyl)amino]propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(1-
     pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
15
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-2-
     phenylethyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3/butoxypropyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy\3-[(3-
20
     isopropoxypropyl)amino|propylcarbamate
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(hopentylamino)propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3)
      phenylpropyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
25
      methoxyethyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
      phenoxyethyl)aminolpropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
      propoxyethyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
30
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]-\( \frac{1}{2} \)
      hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-
      phenylbutyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
```



10

15

20

25

30

```
13615.25USLL
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
iodobenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-
nitrobenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (\S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(4-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(2-
pyridinyl)ethyllamino propylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-
pyridinylmethyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(1-methyl-2-
pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[\Q,3\fencethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-
(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-chloro-6-phenoxybenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[4
(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino\-2-
hydroxypropylcarbamate,
       tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[4-
```

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-3-{[4-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]amino}-1-benzyl-2hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4methoxybenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,



```
tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-
```

methylbenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

text-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3,4,5-

trimethoxybenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (\s\,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropylcarbamate

5

15

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-\dark-benzyl-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzy (4-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl 2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

20 methylbenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-1-

phenylethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3{[(1S)-1-

phenylethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

25 tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3,5-bis(trifl\u00fcoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-(\)

30 naphthyl)ethyl]amino}propyl carbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-1-(1-

naphthyl)ethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-hydroxy-3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

```
tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dihydroxybenzyl)amino]-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
     methoxypropyl)amino propylcarbamate,
 5
            tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-
     methylethyllamino propylcarbamate,
            tert-butyl(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-
     methylethyl]amino\propylcarbamate,
            tert-butyl (1S, 2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(2-propynylamino)propylcarbamate,
10
            tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
            tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
            tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-ben2yl-3-{[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-
15
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
            tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-1/2-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
            tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(3-
     methoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2,4dichlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-
20
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
            tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-
25
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-
     methylphenyl)ethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[(1R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
30
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-
     morpholinyl)propyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
```

25

```
5US**
```

\tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-

morpholinyl)ethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

hydroxypropyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-but (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

thienylmethyl)amino propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1\\$,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-

hydroxybutyl)amino propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-

10 phenylethyl]amino} propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-

phenylethyl]amino} propylcarbamate

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl (3-tert-butylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylethyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-

20 1H-inden-1-yl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

methyl 7-{[(2R,3S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-

hydroxybutyl]amino}heptanoate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-1-

methyl-2-oxoethyllamino) propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-\{-\{\[(1S)-2-\]

(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propylcarbamate

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{\varphi}-(isobutylamino)-

30 1,1-dimethyl-2-oxoethyllamino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-2-

oxoethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-

[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propylcarbamate,

```
tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1R)-1-
      [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-
      hydroxypropylcarbamate,
 5
             tert-but \(\frac{1}{2}\) (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(ethylamino)-2-
      hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (\s\S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-
      (isobutylamino)propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,\(\frac{1}{2}\R\))-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\(\{\frac{1}{3}\-(isobutylamino}\))-2-
10
      methyl-3-oxopropyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[4-
      (dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-1-benzyl-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-
      (3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
15
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,\(\frac{1}{3}\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(\(\{(1S)-1-\)
      [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl}amino)propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzy 3-{[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]amino}-2-
      hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
20
      pyridinylmethyl)aminolpropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-1-[(benzyloxy)methyl]-2-(isobutylamino)-2-
      oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-
      phenylethyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
25
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1R)-1-
      [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]-3-methylbutyl}amino)propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-
      [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]butyl}amino)propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-
30
      (hydroxymethyl)-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
      phenylethyl)amino]propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-3-{[2-(benzylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-
      difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
                                               477
```

13615.25USU4 PATENT

```
tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[(1S)-2-(benzylamino)-1-methyl-2-
      oxoethyllamino}-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(1S)-2-(ethylamino)-1-methyl-2-
     oxoethyllamino}-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
 5
     methoxybenzyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (\hat{N},2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxo-1-
     phenylethyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propylcarbamate,
10
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(cyclohexylamino)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)\l -benzyl-3-(butylamino)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
     methoxypropyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
            tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-2-
15
     phenylethyl)amino propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[(3R,5S)-3,5-dimethoxycyclohexyl]amino}-2-
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
            dimethyl (1R,3S)-5-({(2R,3S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-4-
      phenylbutyl}amino)-1,3-cyclohekanedicarboxylate,
20
             (1R,3S)-5-({(2R,3S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-4-
      phenylbutyl}amino)-1,3-cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(1R)-1-
      phenylpropyl]amino}propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-
25
     hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-\(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[([1,1'-biphenxl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
30
      iodobenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,
             tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methylbenzyl)amino|propylcarbamate,
```



```
ert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
```

phenylpropyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-

ylmethyl)amino propylcarbamate,

5

25

tert-buty (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

thienylmethyl)amino|propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (18,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

10 pyrazinylmethyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1\benzyl-3-[(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-3-[(1\,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

15 tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2 hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino)propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]-2-

20 hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propylcarbamate

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isopropoxybenzyl)amino]propylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-bromobenzyl)amiho]-2-

30 hydroxypropylcarbamate,

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2

furyl)methyllamino}propylcarbamate, and

tert-butyl (1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propylcarbamate.

71. An amine of the formula (VIII)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} OH \\ \hline \\ H_2N \\ \hline \\ CH \\ \hline \\ R_1 \\ \hline \\ R_2 \\ R_3 \end{array} \qquad (VIII)$$

5

10

15

20

where R2 is:

(I)-H

(II) C_1 C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and -OC \equiv O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂) $_0$ -R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-ary1} or R_{1-heteroary1};

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, Q₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl; where R₃ is:

25 (I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_5 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1/a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-aryl} and R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

- (IV) C2-C6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds,
- (V) C2-C6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) -H,
- (b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one
- substitutent selected from the group consisting of:
 - (i) -OH, and
 - (ii) -NH₂,
 - (c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

20

5

10

- (d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (ħ) -(C_1 - C_6 alkyl)-O-(C_1 - C_3 alkyl),
- (g) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

25

- (h) $-C_2 \setminus C_6$ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,
- (i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

- (j) -R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
- (k) -R_{1-heteroary} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined

30 above;

where R_C is:

(I)- C_1 - C_{10} alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH,

[#

13615.25USU4 PATENT

-SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -S(=O)₀₋₂ R_{1-a} where R_{1-a} is as defined above, -NR_{1-a}C=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, and -S(=O)₂ NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II) -(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₈) cycloalkyl where cycloalkyl can be optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -CO-OH, -CO-O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -NR₁₋₃R_{1-b} where R₁₋₃ and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}$ - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are

\-H,

 C_1 - C_4 alkyl optionally substituted with one or two -OH,, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of:

-F,

5

10

15

20

25

-(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double bonds, C₂-C₆ alkenyl contianing one or two triple bonds,

phenyl-,

and where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six, or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}- and R_{C-aryl} is the same as R_{N-aryl};

(IV) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ is the same as $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ and R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(V) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} - R_{C-aryl} , where R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VI) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-aryl}-R_{C-heteroaryl} where, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as

30 defined above,

(VIII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(IX) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

 $(X) - (CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4} - R_{C-heteroaryl} - R_{C-heterocycle} \ where \ R_{C-x} \ and \ R_{C-y} \ are \ as \ defined above.$

(XI) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heterocycle}-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XIII) $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}$ - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XIV) -($C_{R_{C-x}R_{C-y}}$)₀₋₄- R_{C -heterocycle</sub> where, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined

10 above,

20

25

30

5

(XV) -[$C(R_{C-2})$]₁₋₃-CO-N-(R_{C-3})₂ where R_{C-1} and R_{C-2} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(A) -H,

(B) -C₁-C₀ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three
 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH,
 -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C_2 - C_6 alkernal with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(D) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E)
$$-(CH_2)_{1-2}-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_0)$$
 alkyl),

(F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above.

$$(G)$$
 - $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl)- R_{C' -aryl,

- (J) -R_{C-heteroaryl},
- (K) -R_{C-heterocycle},
- (M) - $(CH_2)_{1-4}$ - R_{C-4} - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - $R_{C'-aryl}$ where R_{C-4} is -O-, -S- or

-NR_{C-5}- where R_{C-5} is C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R_{C'-aryl} is as defined above,

(N) -(CH₂)₁₋₄-R_{C-4}-(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-4} is as defined

above, and

5

25

30

(O) -R_{C'-aryl},

and where R_{C-3} is the same or different and is:

- (A) -H,
- (B) $-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
- (C) C₂-G₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
- (D) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of
 C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
 - (E) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
 - (F) -R_{C'-aryl},
 - (G) -R_{C-heteroarvl},
 - (H) -R_{C-heterocycle},
 - (I) $-(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})-R_{C'-\text{aryl}}$,
 - (J) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heteroaryl}, or
 - (K) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heterocycle},

(XVI) -CH(R_{C-aryl})₂ where R_{C-aryl} are the same or different,

(XVII) -CH(R_{C-heteroaryl})₂ where R_{C-heteroaryl} are the same or different,

(XVIII) -CH(R_{C-aryl})(R_{C-heteroaryl}),

(XIX) -cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to $R_{C\text{-aryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heterocycle}}$ where one carbon of cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl is optionally replaced with NH, NR_{N-5} , O, or $S(=O)_{0-2}$, and where cyclopentyl,

5 cyclohexxl, or

-cyclohepty can be optionally substituted with one or two - C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -OH, -SH, - $C\equiv N$, - CF_3 , C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, =O, or - $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XX) C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl containing one or two double bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR₁₋₃R_{1-b} where R₁₋₃ and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl containing one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) -(CH₂)₀ CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} is as defined above and R_{C-6} is -(CH₂)₀₋₆-OH,

(XXII) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-OHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-6} is as defined

20

30

above,

10

15

(XXIII) -CH(-R_{C-aryl} of R_{C-heteroaryl})-CO-O(C₁-C₄ alkyl),

(XXIV) -CH(-CH₂-OH) CH(-OH)-phenyl-NO₂,

(XXV) (C_1 - C_6 alkyl)-O-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl)-OH,

(XXVII) -CH₂-NH-CH₂-CH₁(-O-CH₂-CH₃)₂,

(XXVIII) -H, or

25 (XXIX) -(CH₂)₀₋₆-C(=NR_{1-a})(N_{R_{1-a}R_{1-b}) where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as}

defined above; and

where R₁ is:

-CH₂-phenyl where -phenyl is substituted with two -F,

 $-(CH_2)_{n1}-R_{1-heteroaryl}$ or

-(CH₂)_{n1}-R_{1-heterocycle}, and chemically acceptable salts thereof.

72. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 71 where R₁ is:



- 73. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 72 where n_1 is 1.
- 74. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 71 where R_1 is:

 $-(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heterocycle}).$

5

- 75. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 74 where n₁ is 1.
- 76. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 71 where phenyl is substituted in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.

10

- 77. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 71 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
- 78. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 71 where R_C is:

-H,

15

- $-C_1-C_8$ alkyl,
- $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-(C_8-C_7)$ cycloalkyl,
- -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}) R_{C-aryl,}
- -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}) -4 R_{C-heteroaryl,}
- -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heterocycle}, or

20

-cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or R_C.

heteroaryl or R_{C-heterocycle}.

79. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 78 where R_C is:

25

- -(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₇) cycloalkyl,
- $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-ary!}$
- -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl}
- -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heterocycle}, or
- cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -dycloheptyl ring fused to $R_{\text{C-aryl}}\,\text{or}\,\,R_{\text{C-}}$
- 30 heteroaryl or R_C-heterocycle.
 - 80. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 79 where R_C is:
 - -C₁-C₈ alkyl,
 - $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl}$

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄₋R_{C-heteroaryl, or}

- cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or R_C-

5 81. An amine of formula (VIII) according to claim 71 which is selected from the group consisting of:

(2R,3\$)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3\amino-1-(ethylamino)-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

10 (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(benzylamino)-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(isopropylamino)-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(4-methylbenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amin\(\dagger-1-\{[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-\[-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

ethyl {[(2R,3S)-3-amino-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl]amino}(phenyl)acetate,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-paenyl-1-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl]amino}-1-(4-

nitrophenyl)-1,3-propanediol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2-chlorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

20 (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(4-chlorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-ylamino)-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2-hydroxy)ropyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(tetrahydro-2-furanylmethyl)amino]-2-butanol,

25 (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2,2-diethoxyethyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(butylamino)-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(cyclohexylamino) 4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2-aminobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

30 (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-{[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]amino}-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3-butoxypropyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3-isopropoxypropyl)amino]-hphenyl-2-butanol,

```
(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(isopentylamino)-4-phenyl-2-butanol.
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(3-phenylpropyl)amino]-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2-phenoxyethyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
 5
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(2-propoxyethyl)amino]-2-butanol,
             (2R,\S S)-3-amino-1-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3$)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(4-phenylbutyl)amino]-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)\3-amino-1-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3\amino-1-[(4-nitrobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol.
10
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3-chlorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol.
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol.
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-{[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]amino}-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino\4-phenyl-1- [(4-pyridinylmethyl)amino]-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-
15
     butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2,3)-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-{[2-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-1(2-chloro-6-phenoxybenzyl)aminol-4-phenyl-2-butanol.
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-\{[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol,
20
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-{[4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol,
             4-({[(2R,3S)-3-amino-2-hydroxy-4-
25
     phenylbutyl]amino}methyl)benzenesulfonamide,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(4-methoxybenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(4-methylbenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-{[3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol,
30
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol.
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
```

```
(2R.3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-{[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2-methylbenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-\{[(1R)-1-phenylethyl]amino\}-2-butanol,
             (2R\3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-{[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]amino}-2-butanol,
 5
             (2R,3$)-3-amino-1-{[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-
     butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3\amino-4-phenyl-1-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[(1S)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[(1R)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
10
             4-({[(2R,3S)-3-amino-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl]amino}methyl)-2-
     methoxyphenol,
            4-({[(2R,3S)-3-amino-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl]amino}methyl)-1,2-
     benzenediol,
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
15
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-
     butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[(1S)-2|hydroxy-1-methylethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-
     butanol.
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-(2-ptopynylamino)-2-butanol,
20
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)athyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
25
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-
     butanol,
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]amind}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
30
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[(1R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-
     butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[3-(4-morpholinyl)propyl]amino}-4-henyl-2-butanol,
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(isobutylamino)-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
            (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-{[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
```

```
(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(2-hydroxybutyl)amino]-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-{[2-(2-thienyl)ethyl]amino}-2-butanol,
             4-\{\(2R,3S\)-3-amino-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl\\amino\\-1-butanol,
             (2R\3S)-3-amino-1-\{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]amino}-4-phenyl-2-
 5
     butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-\S-amino-1-\{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]amino\}-4-phenyl-2-
     butanol.
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(4-tert-butylbenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
10
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-phenyl-1-[(1-phenylethyl)amino]-2-butanol,
             (1R,2S)-1-\{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl]amino\}-2,3-dihydro-
      1H-inden-2-ol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1/(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-4-phenyl-2-butanol,
             methyl 7-{[(2R,3S)-\frac{3}{2}-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-
15
     hydroxybutyl]amino}heptanoate,
             2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4/2,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-
     isobutylpropanamide,
             (2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amiho\(\frac{1}{4}\)-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-
     isobutylpropanamide.
             2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-d\fluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-
20
      isobutyl-2-methylpropanamide,
             2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-
      isobutylacetamide,
             (2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-
25
     isobutylbutanamide,
             (2R)-2-\{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-
     isobutylbutanamide,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(benzylamino)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-butanol,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-(ethylamino)-2-butanol,
30
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-(isobutylamino)-2-butanol,
             3-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-
     isobutyl-2-methylpropanamide,
             (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-{[4-
```

(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol

- 2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-isobutyl-3-phenylpropanamide,
- (2S) 2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-isobutyl-3-methylbutanamide,
- 5 (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-{[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]amino}-2-butanol,
 - (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]-2-butanol,
- (2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-3-10 (benzyloxy)-N-isobutylpropanamide,
 - (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]-2-butanol,
 - $(2R)-2-\{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-isobutyl-3-methylbutanamide,$
- 15 (2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino] 4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-isobutylpentanamide,
 - (2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-3-hydroxy-N-isobutylpropanamide,
 - (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]-2-butanol,
- 20 (2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-benzylpropanamide,
 - (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-{[(1S)-1-phenylpropyl]amino}-2-butanol,
 - (2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-ethylpropanamide,
 - (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-2-butanol,
 - (2S)-2-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-N-isobutyl-2-phenylethanamide,
- 30 (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-(isopentylamino)-2-butanol,
 - (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(cyclohexylamino)-4-(3,5-difluoromhenyl)-2-butanol,
 - (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-(butylamino)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)\2-butanol,
 - (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-2-butanol,

10

20

```
30304
```

```
(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)amino]-2-butanol,
```

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-{[(3R,5S)-3,5-dimethoxycyclohexyl]amino}-2-butanol,

dimethyl (1R,3S)-5-{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-1,3-cyclohexanedicarboxylate,

(1R,3S)-5\{[(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-1,3-cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-{[(1R)-1-phenylpropyl]amino}-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3-chlorobenzyl)amino]-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-2-butanol,

15 (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[([1,\\'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-diffuorophenyl)-1-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]-2-butanol, (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-diffuorophenyl)-1-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(2-phenylpropyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(1,3-thiazol-5-ylmethyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl) -1-[(2-thienylmethyl)amino]-2-

25 butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(2-pyrazinylmethyl)amino]-2-butanol,

30 (2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(3,5-difluorobenzyl)amino]-4(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-1-[(1,3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)amino]-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-butanol,

15

(2P 2S) 2 amina 4

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol,

(2R₃S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-{[3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}-2-butanol,

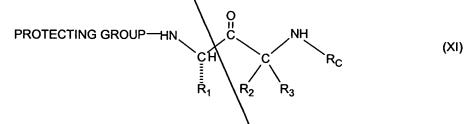
10 (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-butanol, (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3-isopropoxybenzyl)amino]-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-l\[(3-bromobenzyl)amino]-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-butanol,

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(5-methyl-2-furylmethyl)amino]2-butanol, and

(2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-diffuorophenyl)-1-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]-2-butanol.

20 82. A protected ketone of formula (XI)



where R₂ is:

(I)-H,

25 (II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or R_{1-heterparyl};

10

20

25

30

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

where R₃ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$;

(IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

(b) $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl optionally substituted with one substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

(i) -OH, and

10

20

25

30

to three -F,-Cl, -Br, or -I,

(ii) -NH₂,

(c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

(d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

(e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,

(f) $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_3 \text{ alkyl})$,

(g) -C2-C6 alkenyl with one or two double

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

(i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

(j) -R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and

(k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined

above;

bonds,

where R_C is:

one triple bond,

(I)-C₁-C₁₀ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -OC \equiv O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -S(\equiv O)₀₋₂ R_{1-a} where R_{1-a} is as defined above, -NR_{1-a}C \equiv O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, and -S(\equiv O)₂ NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II) -(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₈) cycloalkyl where cycloalkyl can be optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -CO-OH, -CO-O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are

-H,

C₁-C₄ alkyl optionally substituted with one or two -OH,

C₁-C₄ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of:

-F,

-(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double bonds,

C₂-C₆ alkynyl contianing one or two triple bonds,

20

25

30



phenyl-,

and where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six, or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-;

(IV) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(V) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

10 (VI) -(CR $_{C-x}$ R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-aryl}-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}^{\lambda}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VIII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$) $_{C-heteroaryl}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(IX) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above

(X) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C} heteroaryl- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XI) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)_{0.4}- $R_{C-heterocyc}$ - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)_{0.4}- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above.

(XIII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XIV) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XV) -[$C(R_{C-1})(R_{C-2})$]₁₋₃-CO-N-(R_{C-3})₂ where R_{C-1} and R_{C-2} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(A) -H,

(B) -C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

10

15

25

30

(C) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(D) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, C_1 , -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF $_3$, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR $_{1-a}$ R $_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E) $-(CH_2)_{1-2}-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$,

(F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(G) -(\dot{Q}_1 -C₄ alkyl)-R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C'-aryl},

(H) -($C_1\C_4$ alkyl)- $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$,

(I) -(C₁-C₄alkyl)-R_{C-heterocycle},

(J) -R_{C-heteroal}

(K) -R_{C-heterocycle},

(M) -(CH₂)₁₋₄-R $_{C-4}$ -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R $_{C'-aryl}$ where R_{C-4} is -O-, -S- or

20 -NR_{C-5}- where R_{C-5} is C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(N) -(CH₂)₁₋₄-R_{C-4}-(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-4} is as defined

(O) -R_{C'-aryl},

and where R_{C-3} is the same or different and is:

(A) -H,

above, and

(B) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR₁₋₂R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(D) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF $_3$, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR $_{1-a}$ R $_{1-b}$ where R $_{1-a}$ and R $_{1-b}$ are as defined above,

(E) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

$$(F)$$
 - $R_{C'-aryl}$,

10

15

30

5

G - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$,

(H) \R_{C-heterocycle},

(I) $-(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})-R_{C'-\text{aryl}}$,

(J) -(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)- $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$, or

(K) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heterocycle},

(XVI) -CH(R_{C-aryl}) where R_{C-aryl} are the same or different,

(XVII) -CH(R_{C-heteroavyl})₂ where R_{C-heteroavyl} are the same or different,

(XVIII) -CH(R_{C-aryl})(R_{C-heteroaryl}),

(XIX) -cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heteroaryl} or R_{C-heterocycle} where one carbon of cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl is optionally replaced with NH, NR_{N-5}, O, or S(=O)₀₋₂, and where cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or

-cycloheptyl can be optionally substituted with one or two - C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, =O, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XX) C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl containing one or two double bonds optionally

substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl containing one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-aryl} R_{C-6} is
$$(CH_2)_{0-6}$$
-OH,

(XXII) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-heteroaryl} and R_{C-6} is as defined

above,

5

(XXIII) -CH(-R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heteroaryl})-CO-O(C₁-C₄ alkyl),

(XXIV) -CH(-CH₂-OH)-CH(-OH)-phenyl-NO₂,

 $(XXV) (C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-OH,$

(XXVII) -CH₂-NH-CH₂-CH(-O-CH₂-CH₃)₂,

(XXVIII) -H, or

(XXIX) - $(CH_2)_{0-6}$ - $C(=NR_{1-a})(NR_{1-a}R_{1-b})$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as

defined above \and

where R_1 is:

-CH₂-phenyl where -phenyl is substituted with two -F,

-(CH₂)_{n1}-R₁-heteroaryl, or

 $-(CH_2)_{n1}-R_{1-helerocycle,}$

where PROTECTING GROUP is selected from the group consisting of t-

- butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, formyl, trityl, acetyl, trichloroacetyl, dichloroacetyl, chloroacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, difluoroacetyl, fluoroacetyl, 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-ethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-
- bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-yloxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylprop-1-yloxycarbonyl, 2-phenylprop-2-yloxycarbonyl, 2-(p-toluyl)prop-2-yloxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 1-
- 25 methylcyclohexanyloxycabonyl, 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(triphenylphosphino)ethoxycarbonyl, fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1-enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,
- 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl, cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-(decyloxyl)benzyloxycarbonyl, isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, -CH-CH=CH₂ and phenyl-C(=N-)-H.

10

30

- A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 82 where R_1 is: $-(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl}).$
- 84. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 83 where n₁ is 1.
- 85. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 82 where R_1 is: $-(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heterocycle})$.
- 86. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 85 where n_1 is 1.
- 87. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 82 where phenyl is substituted in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
- 88. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 82 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
 - 89. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 82 where PROTECTING GROUP is *t*-butoxycarbonyl.
- 20 90. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 82 where PROTECTING GROUP is benzyloxycarbonyl.
 - 91. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 82 where R_C is:

$$-C_1-C_8$$
 alkyl,

$$-(CH2)0-3-(C3-C7)$$
 cycloalkyl,

$$-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl}$$

-(
$$CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$$
)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$, or

-cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cyclohexyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ or $R_{C-heteroaryl}$

92. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 91 where R_C is:

- $(CH_2)_{0-3}$ - $(C_3$ - $C_7)$ cycloalkyl,

$$-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl},$$

- cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to $R_{C\text{-aryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-}}$

heteroaryl or Reheterocycle.

5

10

- 93. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 92 where R_C is:
 - -C¦√C₈ alkyl,

 $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl},$

 $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}R_{C-heteroaryl}$

- cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or R_C-

 $_{\text{heteroaryl}}$ or $R_{\text{C-heterocycle}}.$

- 1.5 94. A protected ketone of formula (XI) according to claim 82 which is *tert*-butyl (1S)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-2-oxopropylcarbamate.
 - 95. A protected azide of formula (XII)

20

30

where R₁ is:

- (I) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₇ alkyl (optionally substituted with C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ alkoxy), -P₁-Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
 - (II) $-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$,
 - (III) $-CH_2-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$,

20

30

of: -F,

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl and indanyl, indenyl, dihydronaphthalyl, or tetralinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of the following substituents on the aryl ring:

(A) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy,

(B) C_2 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 -C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 -C₆ alkyl,

(C) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

25 (D) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

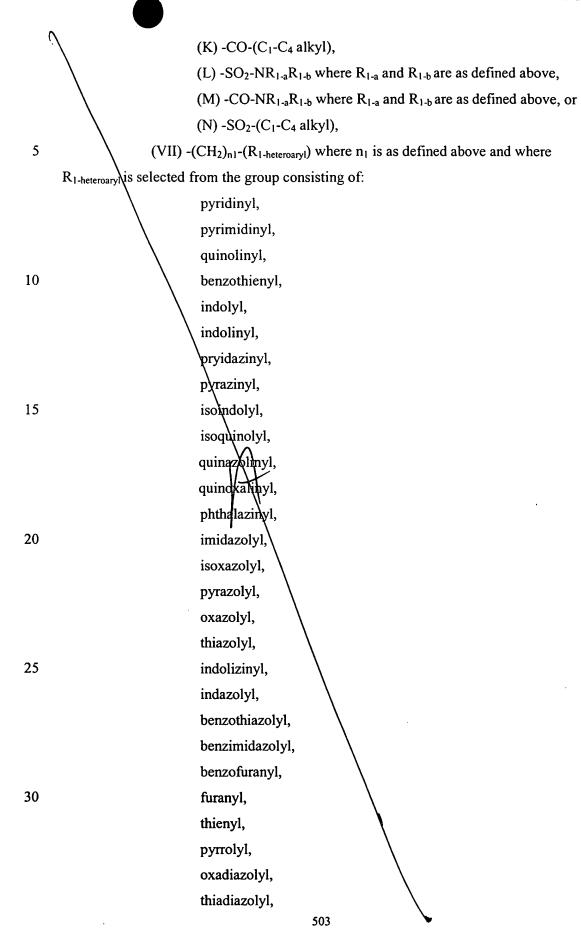
(F) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three

(G) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,

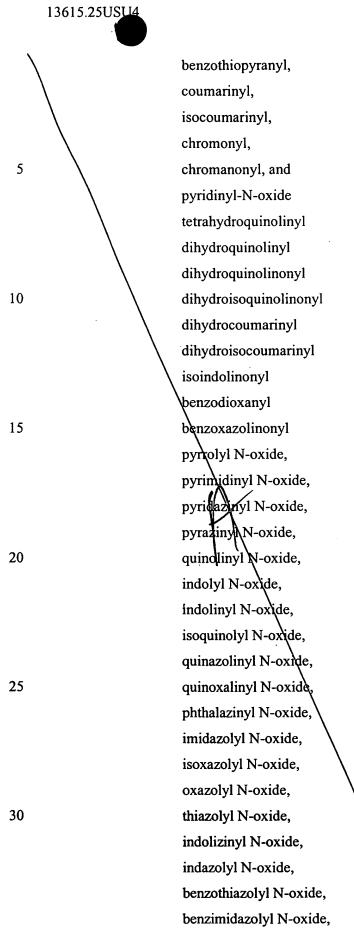
(H) -OH,

(I) -C≡N,

(J) C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,



	\ triazolyl,
	tetrazolyl,
	oxazolopyridinyl,
	imidazopyridinyl,
5	isothiazolyl,
	naphthyridinyl,
	cinnolinyl,
	carbazolyl,
	beta-carbolinyl,
10	\ isochromanyl,
	chromanyl,
	\tetrahydroisoquinolinyl,
	ișoindolinyl,
	isobenzotetrahydrofuranyl,
15	isobenzotetrahydrothienyl,
	isober zothienyl,
	benzokazotyl,
	pyriddpyridinyl,
	benzofetrahydrofuranyl,
20	benzotetrahydrothienyl,
	purinyl,
	benzodioxolyl,
	triazinyl,
	phenoxazinyl,
25	phenothiazinyl,
	pteridinyl,
	benzothiazolyl,
	imidazopyridinyl,
	imidazothiazolyl,
30	dihydrobenzisoxazinyl,
	benzisoxazinyl,
	benzoxazinyl,
	dihydrobenzisothiazinyl,
	benzopyranyl,



10

15

20

25

30

pyrrolyl N-oxide,
oxadiazolyl N-oxide,
thiadiazolyl N-oxide,
triazolyl N-oxide,
tetrazolyl N-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide,

where the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group is bonded to $-(CH_2)_{n1}$ - by any ring atom of the patent $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C₁-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃ C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_1 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of: -F,

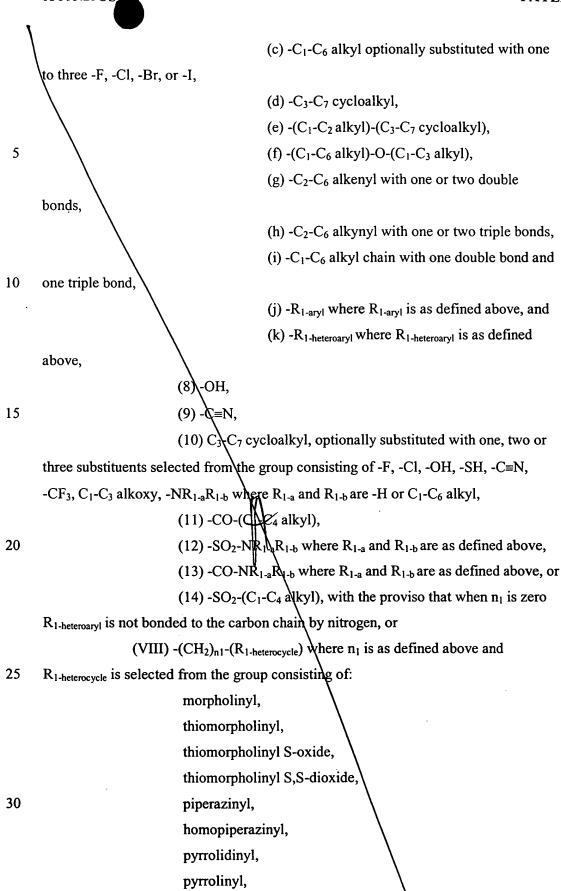
(7) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

(b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

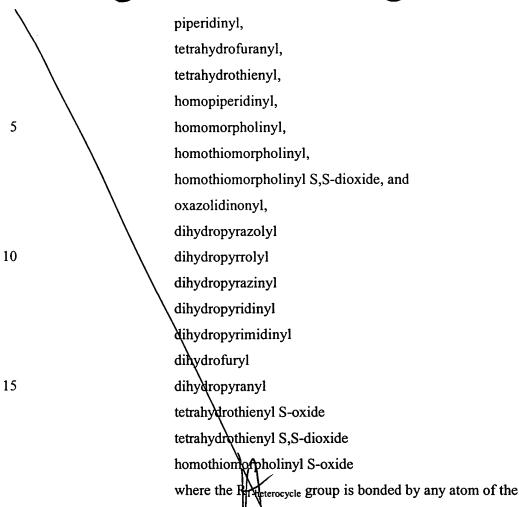
(i) -OH, and

(ii) -NH₂,



tetrahydropyranyl,

507



parent R_{1-heterocycle} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_{1-heterocycle} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heterocycle is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I,
 25 -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

- (4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
- (5) C_1 - C_6 alkoxy,
- (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two,

or three of -F,

5

(7) -NR $_{\text{N--}2}R_{\text{N--}3}$ where $R_{\text{N--}2}$ and $R_{\text{N--}3}$ are as defined

above,

- (8) OH,
- (9) -C≡N,
- (10) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one,
- two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,
 - (11) -CO- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl),
 - (12) $-SO_2-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

15

(13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

- (14) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl), or
- (15) =0, with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heterocycle} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen;

where R_2 is:

(I)-H

- · (II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined
- 25 above,
 - (III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above;
- (IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of
 30 -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

10

25

30

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

where R₃ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-R where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and

15 $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above;

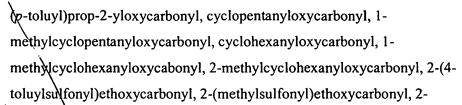
(IV) C2-C6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) C2-C6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N,
20 -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} is as defined above,

where PROTECTING GROUP is selected from the group consisting of *t*-butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, formyl, trityl, acetyl, trichloroacetyl, dichloroacetyl, chloroacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, difluoroacetyl, fluoroacetyl, 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-ethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-

yloxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylprop-1-yloxycarbonyl, 2-phenylprop-2-yloxycarbonyl, 2-



- (triphenylphosphino)ethoxycarbonyl, fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2 (trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1 enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,
 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl,
 cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-(decyloxyl)benzyloxycarbonyl,
 isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, -
- isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, CH-CH=CH₂ and phenyl-C(=N-)-H.
 - 96. A protected azide of formula (XII) according to claim 95 where R₁ is:

-CH₂-(
$$R_{1-aryl}$$
), δr

 $-CH_2-(R_{1-heteroaryl})$

- 97. A protected azide of formula (141) according to claim 96 where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl.
- 98. A protected azide of formula (XII) according to claim 97 where phenyl is substituted with one, two or three -F, -Cl₃-Br or -I.
 - 99. A protected azide of formula (XII) according to claim 98 where phenyl is substituted with one or two -F.
- 25 100. A protected azide of formula (XII) according to claim 99 where phenyl is substituted with two -F in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
 - 101. A protected azide of formula (XII) according to claim 95 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
 - 102. A protected azide of formula (XII) according to claim 95 where PROTECTING GROUP is *t*-butoxycarbonyl.

103. A protected azide of formula (XII) according to claim 95 where PROTECTING GROUP is benzyloxycarbonyl.

104. A protected azide of formula (XII) according to claim 95 which is: tert-Butyl-(1S, 2R)-3-azido-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate, or benzyl-(1S, 2R)-3-azido-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate

105. A protected amine of formula (XIII)

10

5

where R2 is:

(I)-H,

15

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and -OC \equiv O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$;

20

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

25

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;



where R₃ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N₃ -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or R_{1-heteroaryl};

(IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) δ_2 -C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

10

15

5

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_N and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(**a**) -H

(b) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

20 substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

(i) -OH, and

(il) -NH₂,

(c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

25

(d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

(e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,

(f) -(C_1 - C_6 alkyl) O-(C_1 - C_3 alkyl),

(g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

30

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

(i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

(j) -R_{1-arvl} where R_{1-arvl} is a defined above, and

(k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined

above:

where PROTECTING GROUP is selected from the group consisting of t-butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, formyl, trityl, acetyl, trichloroacetyl,

- dichloroacetyl, chloroacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, difluoroacetyl, fluoroacetyl, 4phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-ethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,
 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl,
 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-
- cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-yloxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylprop-1-yloxycarbonyl, 2-phenylprop-2-yloxycarbonyl, 2-(p-toluyl)prop-2-yloxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-
- toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2(triphenylphosphino)ethoxycarbonyl, fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl,
 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl,
- cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-(decyloxyl)benzyloxycarbonyl, isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, CH-CH=CH₂ and phenyl-C(=N-)-H; and

where R₁ is:

-CH₂-phenyl where -phenyl is substituted with two -F,

-(CH₂)_{n1}-R_{1-heteroaryl,}

-(CH₂)_{n1}-R_{1-heterocycle}.

106. A protected amine of formula (XIII) according to claim 105 where R₁ is:

$$-(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl}).$$

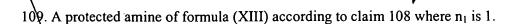
30

25

107. A protected amine of formula (XIII) according to clarm 106 where n_1 is 1.

108. A protected amine of formula (XIII) according to claim 105 where R_1 is:

-
$$(CH_2)_{n1}$$
- $(R_{1-heterocycle})$.



- 110. A protected amine of formula (XIII) according to claim 105 where phenyl is substituted in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
 - 111. A protected amine of formula (XIII) according to claim 105 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
- 10 112. A protected amine of formula (XIII) according to claim 105 where PROTECTING GROUP is *t*-butoxycarbonyl.
 - 113. A protected amine of formula (XIII) according to claim 105 where PROTECTING GROUP is benzyloxycarbonyl.
 - 114. A protected amine of formula (XIII) according to claim 105 which is *tert*-butyl (1S,2R)-3-amino-1-(3,5-difluorophenzyl)-2-hydroxypropylcarbamate.
 - 115. An unprotected azide of formula (XIV)

20

 $\begin{array}{c|c} OH \\ NH_{2} & CH \\ CH & C \\ R_{1} & R_{2} & R_{3} \end{array} \tag{XIV}$

where R₁ is:

25 (I) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₁-C₇ alkyl (optionally substituted with C₁-C₃ alkyl and C₁-C₃ alkoxy), F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

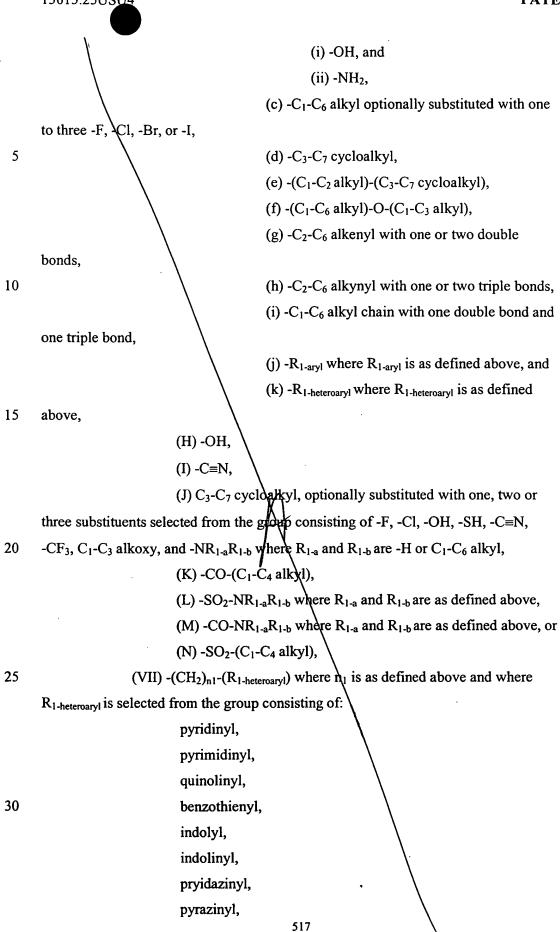
(II)
$$-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$$
,

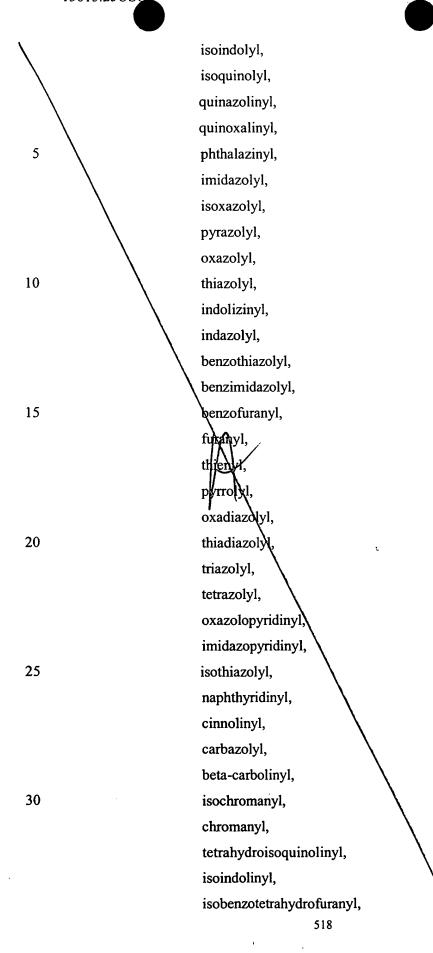
25

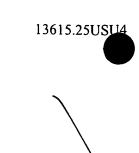
of: -F,



- (III) $-CH_2-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$,
- (IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,
- (V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,
- 10 (VI) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-aryl}) where n₁ is zero or one and where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl and indanyl, indenyl, dihydronaphthalyl, or tetralinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of the following substituents on the aryl ring:
- (A) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy,
- (B) C₂ dalkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of 20 -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,
 - (C) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,
 - (D) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
 - (F) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three
 - (G) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different
- and are selected from the group consisting of:
 - (a) -H,
 - (b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one substitutent selected from the group consisting of:







10

15

20

25

isobenzotetrahydrothienyl, isobenzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, pyridopyridinyl, benzotetrahydrofuranyl, benzotetrahydrothienyl,

purinyl,

benzodioxolyl,

triazinyl,

phenoxazinyl,

phenothiazinyl,

pteridinyl,

benzothiazolyl,

imidazopyridinyl,

imidazothiazolyl,

dihydrobenzisoxazinyl,

benzisoxazinyl,

benzoxazinyl,

dihydrollenzisothiazinyl,

benzopyranyl)

benzothiopyranyl,

coumarinyl,

isocoumarinyl,

chromonyl,

chromanonyl, and

pyridinyl-N-oxide

tetrahydroquinolinyl

dihydroquinolinyl

dihydroquinolinonyl

dihydroisoquinolinonyl

dihydrocoumarinyl

dihydroisocoumarinyl

isoindolinonyl

benzodioxanyl

519

30

-



benzoxazolinonyl pyrrolyl N-oxide, pyrimidinyl N-oxide, pyridazinyl N-oxide, pyrazinyl N-oxide, quinolinyl N-oxide, indolyl N-oxide, indolinyl N-oxide, isoquinolyl N-oxide, quinazolinyl N-oxide, quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, imidazolyl N-oxide, isoxazalyl N-oxide, oxazolyl\N-oxide, thiazolyl Noxide, indolizinyl/N-oxide, indazolyl N-dxide, benzothiazolyl N-oxide, benzimidazolyl N-oxide, pyrrolyl N-oxide,

20

5

10

15

25

30

thiadiazolyl N-oxide, triazolyl N-oxide,

oxadiazolyl N-oxide,

tetrazolyl N-oxide,

benzothiopyranyl S-oxide, and benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide,

where the R_{1-heteroaryl} group is bounded to -(CH₂)_{n1}- by any ring atom of the parent R_{1-heteroaryl} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_{1-heteroaryl} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, 13615.25USU4 **PATENT**

-SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, - \lozenge H, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_0 alkyl,

(3) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH\ -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three

of: -F,

5

10

15

20

30

(7) - N $R_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined above,

(8) -OH.

(9) -C=1

(10) C₃ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(11) -CO-(C_1 - C_4 alkyl),

(12) $-SO_2-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(13) -CO-NR_{1-a} R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

(14) $-SO_2$ -(C₁-C₄ alkyl), with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heteroaryl} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen, or

25 (VIII) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heterocycle}) where n_1 is as defined above and $R_{1-\text{heterocycle}}$ is selected from the group consisting of:

morpholinyl,

thiomorpholinyl,

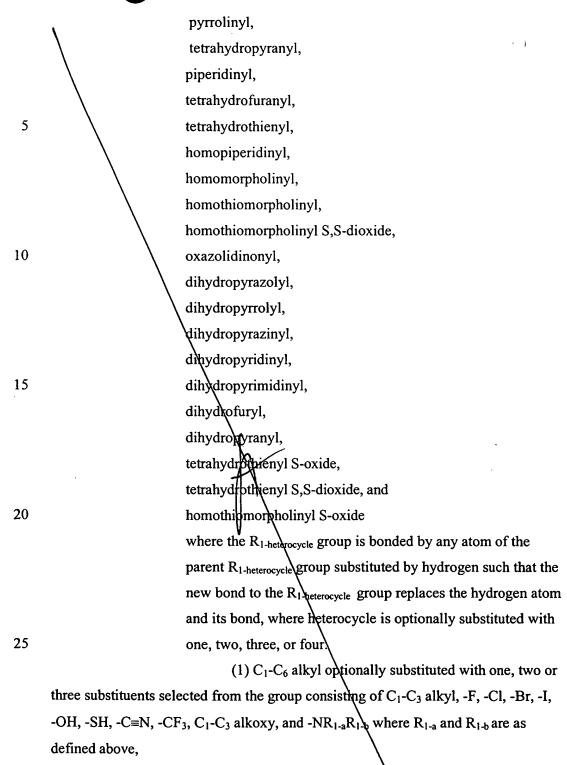
thiomorpholinyl S-oxide,

thiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide,

piperazinyl,

homopiperazinyl,

pyrrolidinyl,



30 (2) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

5

- (4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
- (5) C_1 - C_6 alkoxy,
- (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two,

or three of -P

(7) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined

10 below,

- (8) -OH,
- (9) -C≡N,
- (10) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one,

two or three substituents\selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH,

15 -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy\and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(11) -CO- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl),

2)-SO₂-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

(13)-CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

20 above,

- $(14) SQ_2 (C_1 C_4 \text{ alkyl}), \text{ or }$
- (15) =0, with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heterocycle} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen;

where R₂ is:

25

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

30

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-ary} or R_{1-heteroary1};

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -

H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, or

VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

10 where R_3 is:

5

15

30

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or R_{1-heteroaryl};

(IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl vi one or two double bonds,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two
or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-,

-S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} is as defined above;

where PROTECTING GROUP is selected from the group consisting of *t*-butoxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, formyl, trityl, acetyl, trichloroacetyl, dichloroacetyl, chloroacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, difluoroacetyl, fluoroacetyl, 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylbenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-ethoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenyleth-1-

yloxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylprop-1-yloxycarbonyl, 2-phenylprop-2-yloxycarbonyl, 2-(p-toluyl)prop-2-yloxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-

- toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(triphenylphosphino)ethoxycarbonyl, fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, 2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl,
- cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-(decyloxyl)benzyloxycarbonyl, isobornyloxycarbonyl and 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate, CH-CH=CH₂ and phenyl-C(=N-)-H.
 - 116. An unprotected azide of formula (XIV) according to claim 115 where R₁ is:

15 -CH₂-(R_{1-ary}), or

-CH₂-(R_{1-heterolaryi})

- 117. An unprotected azide of formula (XIV) according to claim 116 where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl.
- 118. An unprotected azide of formula (XIV) according to claim 117 where phenyl is substituted with one, two or three -F, -Cl, -Br or -I.
- 119. An unprotected azide of formula (XIV) according to claim 118 where phenyl is substituted with one or two -F.
 - 120. An unprotected azide of formula (XIV) according to claim 119 where phenyl is substituted with two -F in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
- 30 121. An unprotected azide of formula (XIV) according to claim 1115 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
 - 122. An unprotected azide of formula (XIV) according to claim 115 which is (2R, 3S)-3-amino-1-azido-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-2-butanol.



128. An azide of formula (XV)

$$R_N$$
—NH CH C R_3 (XV)

5

20

25

30

where R₁ is

(I) C_1 C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_7 alkyl (optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl and C_1 - C_3 alkoxy), -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH,

-SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkboxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II) $-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$

(III) -CH₂-CH₂-S(O) $_{C_2}$ -(C₁-C₆ alkyl),

15 (IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(VI) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-aryl}) where n_1 is zero or one and where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl and indanyl, indenyl, dihydronaphthalyl, or tetralinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of the following substituents on the aryl ring:

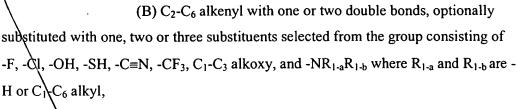
(A) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy,

10

20

25

30



(C) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(D) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(F) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of: -F,

(G) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,

(H)-OH,

(I) -ŒN,

15 (J) C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(K) -CO- $(C_1 + C_4 \text{ alkyl})$,

(L) $-SO_2-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(M) -CO-NR_{1-a}R $_{-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

(N) $-SO_2$ -(C₁-C₄ afkyl),

(VII) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl}) where n_1 is as defined above and where R_{1-heteroaryl} is selected from the group consisting of:

pyridinyl,

pyrimidinyl,

quinolinyl,

benzothienyl,

indolyl,

indolinyl,

pryidazinyl,

pyrazinyl,

isoindolyl,

isoquinolyl,

	quinazolinyl,
	quinoxalinyl,
	phthalazinyl,
	imidazolyl,
5	isoxazolyl,
	pyrazolyl,
	oxazolyl,
	\ thiazolyl,
	\ indolizinyl,
10	\indazolyl,
	benzothiazolyl,
	benzimidazolyl,
	benzofuranyl,
	furanyl,
15	thienyl,\
	pyrrolyl, 🏑
	oxadiazol
	thiadiazoly1,
	triazolyl, '
20	tetrazolyl,
	oxazolopyridinyl,\
	imidazopyridinyl, \
	isothiazolyl,
	naphthyridinyl,
25	cinnolinyl,
	carbazolyl,
	beta-carbolinyl,
	isochromanyl,
	chromanyl,
30	tetrahydroisoquinolinyl,
	isoindolinyl,
	isobenzotetrahydrofuranyl,
	isobenzotetrahydrothienyl,
	isobenzothienyl, 528
	320

	benzoxazolyl,
	pyridopyridinyl,
	benzotetrahydrofuranyl,
	benzotetrahydrothienyl,
5	\ purinyl,
	benzodioxolyl,
	triazinyl,
	\ phenoxazinyl,
	\ phenothiazinyl,
10	\ pteridinyl,
	benzothiazolyl,
	imidazopyridinyl,
	imidazothiazolyl,
	dihydrobenzisoxazinyl,
15	benzis pxazinyl,
	benzoxazinyl,
	dihydrobanzisothiazinyl,
	benzopyzanyl,
	benzoth opyranyl,
20	coumarinyl, \
	isocoumarinyl, \
	chromonyl,
	chromanonyl, and $igg angle$
	pyridinyl-N-oxide \
25	tetrahydroquinolinyl \
	dihydroquinolinyl
	dihydroquinolinonyl
	dihydroisoquinolinonyl
	dihydrocoumarinyl \
30	dihydroisocoumarinyl
	isoindolinonyl
	benzodioxanyl
	benzoxazolinonyl
	pyrrolyl N-oxide,
	529

10

25

30

pyrimidinyl N-oxide,
pyridazinyl N-oxide,
pyrazinyl N-oxide,
quinolinyl N-oxide,
indolyl N-oxide,
indolinyl N-oxide,
isoquinolyl N-oxide,
quinazolinyl N-oxide,
quinazolinyl N-oxide,
phthalazinyl N-oxide,
imidazolyl N-oxide,
isoxazolyl N-oxide,
indolizinyl N-oxide,
indolizinyl N-oxide,
indazolyl N-oxide,
indazolyl N-oxide,
indazolyl N-oxide,

indolizinyi N-oxide,
indazolyl N-oxide,
benzothiazolyl N-oxide,
benzimidazolyl N-oxide,
pyrrolyl N-oxide,
oxadiazolyl N-oxide,
thiadiazolyl N-oxide,

thiadiazolyl N-oxide,
triazolyl N-oxide,
tetrazolyl N-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide,

where the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group is bonded to $-(CH_2)_{n1}$ - by any ring atom of the parent $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

-H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

5

20

(2) C ₂ -C ₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally
substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of
-F, -Cl, OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF ₃ , C ₁ -C ₃ alkoxy, and -NR _{1-a} R _{1-b} where R _{1-a} and R _{1-b} are -H or C ₁ -O ₆ alkyl,
-H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,
$\$ (3) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally
substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of
-F, -Cl, -OH, -Skl, -C \equiv N, -CF ₃ , C ₁ -C ₃ alkoxy, and -NR _{1-a} R _{1-b} where R _{1-a} and R _{1-b} are
\

(4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

10 (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of: -F,

- (7) $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,
- (8) OH,
- (9) -C≡**N**,

15 (10) C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

- (11) -CO- $\{C_1-O_4 \text{ alkyl}\}$,
- (12) $-SO_2-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
- (13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

(14) $-SO_2$ -(C_1 - C_4 alkyl), with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heteroaryl} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen, or

(VIII) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heterocycle}) where n_1 is as defined above and R_{1-heterocycle} is selected from the group consisting of:

25 morpholinyl,
thiomorpholinyl S-oxide,
thiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide,
piperazinyl,

piperazinyl,

homopiperazinyl,

pyrrolidinyl,

pyrrolinyl,

tetrahydropyranyl,

30

piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, homopiperidinyl, 5 homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, and oxazolidinonyl, dihydropyrazolyl 10 dihydropyrrolyl dihydropyrazinyl dihydropyridinyl dihydropyrimidinyl dihydrofuryl 15 dihydropyranyl tetrahydrothienyl S-oxide tetrahydrothienyl S,S-dioxide homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide where the R_{1-Neterocycle} group is bonded by any atom of the

parent R_{1-heterocycle} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_{1-heterocycle} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heterocycle is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,



- (4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
- (5) C₁-C₆ alkoxy,
- (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two,

or three of -F.

(7) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined

below,

5

- (8) -OH,
- (9) -C≡N,
- (10) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one,
- 10 two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, $-C \equiv N$, $-CF_3$, C_1-C_3 alkox \searrow , and $-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1-C_6 alkyl,
 - (11) -CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl),
 - (12) -SO₂-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

15

(13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

 O_2 -(C_1 - C_4 alkyl), or

 $\neq Q$, with the proviso that when n_1 is zero (15)

R_{1-heterocycle} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen;

20

25

where R₂ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of 30 -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 \alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl;

where R₃ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_0 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- R_{2-1} where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and

15 R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C2-C6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N,
20 -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} is as defined below;

where R_N is:

- (I) R_{N-1} - X_N where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -CO-,
 - (B) -SO₂-,
 - (C) -(CR'R")1-6 where R \and R" are the same or different and
- 30 are -H or C_1 - C_4 alkyl,

(D) -CO-(CR'R")₁₋₆- X_{N-1} where X_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S- and -NR'- and where R' and R" are as defined above, and

(E) a single bond;

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

(A) R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, tetralinyl, indanyl, dihydronaphthyl or 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-benzo[a]cycloheptenyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three of the following substituents which can be the same of different and are:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

10

5

15

(7) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

(b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

20

(i) -OH, and (ii) -NH₂,

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

(c) - C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

(d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

25

(e) -(C_1 - O_2 alkyl)-(C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl),

(f) $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl)-O-(C₁-C₃ alkyl),

(g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

30

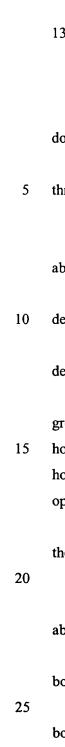
(i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

(j) $-R_{1-aryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and

(k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined

above,



(9) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl with one, two or three

double bonds),

(10) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl with one, two or

5 three triple bonds),

- (11) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -CO- $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl),
- (12) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined

above,

- (13) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as
- defined above,
- (14) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heterocycle} where R_{1-heterocycle} is as

defined above,

(15) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-CO-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is selected from the

group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl,

homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide, homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, pyrrolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is

optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of: C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(16) -($^{\circ}_{H_2}$)₀₋₄-CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from

the group consisting of:

- (a) C_1 - C_6 alkyl,
- (b) -(CH₂)₀₋₂-(R_{1-aryl}) where R_{1-aryl} is as defined

above,

(c) C₂-\$\displaystyle{\chi_6}\$ alkenyl containing one or two double

bonds,

(d) C₂-C₆ alkynyl containing one or two triple

bonds,

- (e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl, and
- (f) -(CH₂)₀₋₂-(R_{1-heteroaryl}) where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as

defined above,

30

(17) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2} R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are

as defined above,

- (18) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -SO- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
- (19) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_1$ - C_{12} alkyl),
- (20) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl),

(21) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O- R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,

(22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,

5 (23) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,

(24) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-CO- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above,

(25) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the same or different and are as defined above,

(26) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- $R_{N.4}$ where $R_{N.4}$ is as defined above,

$$(2\nabla)$$
 -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),

$$(28) - (CH_2)_{0-4} - O - P(O) - (OR_{N-aryl-1})_2$$
 where $R_{N-aryl-1}$ is -H

or C₁-C₄ alkyl,

15 (29) -($^{\circ}_{H_2}$)₀₋₄-O-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

(30) -(C/ H_2)₀₄-O-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

20

25

(31) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- $\langle O$ -(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O₇(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as

defined above,

(33) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(34) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted

with one, two, three, four, or five -F),

(35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

(36) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds

optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(37) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or\two triple bonds

optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(38) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-SO₂- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and

R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or

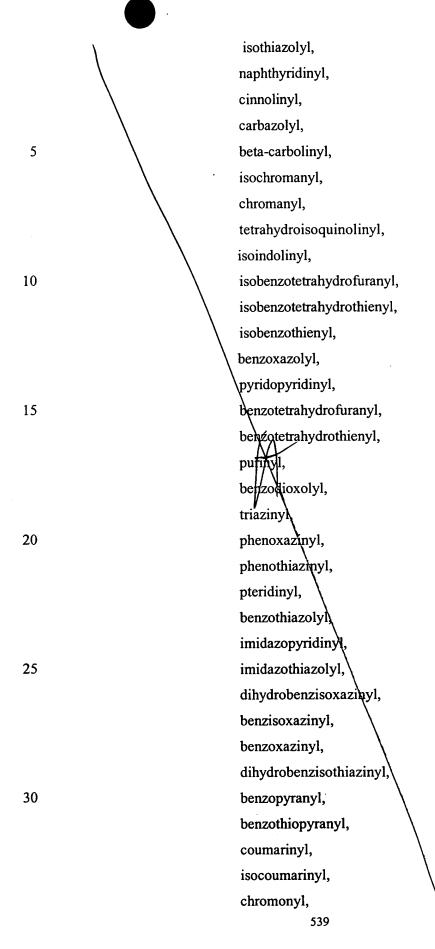
(39) -
$$(CH_2)_{0-4}$$
- C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl,

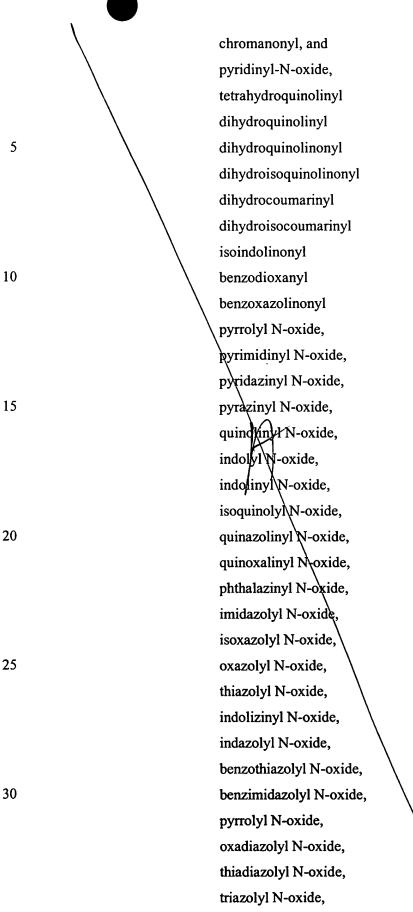
(B) $-R_{N-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is selected from the group

consisting of: pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, 5 quinolinyl, benzothienyl, indolyl, indolinyl, pryidazinyl, pyrazinyl, 10 isoindolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, 15 phthalazinyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, 20 thiazolyl, indolizinyl, indazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, 25 furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, oxadiazolyl, 30 thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolopyridinyl,

imidazopyridinyl,

538





13615.25US

tetrazolyl N-oxide,

benzothiopyranyl S-oxide,

benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide,

where the R_{N-heteroaryl} group is bonded by any atom of

the parent R_{N-heteroaryl} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_{N-heteroaryl} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or

three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -

OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF, C_1 -C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

$$(2) - OH,$$

 $(3) -NO_2,$

(4) -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I

(\$) -CO-OH,

(6)(-**⁄2**≢Ŋ,

(7) $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the

same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

20

15

(b) $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl optionally substituted with one

substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

(i) -OH, and

(ii) -NH₂,

(c) $-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one

25 to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

(d) -C₃-C₇ dycloalkyl,

(e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,

(f) - $(C_1-C_6 \text{ alk})$ l)-O- $(C_1-C_3 \text{ alkyl})$,

(g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

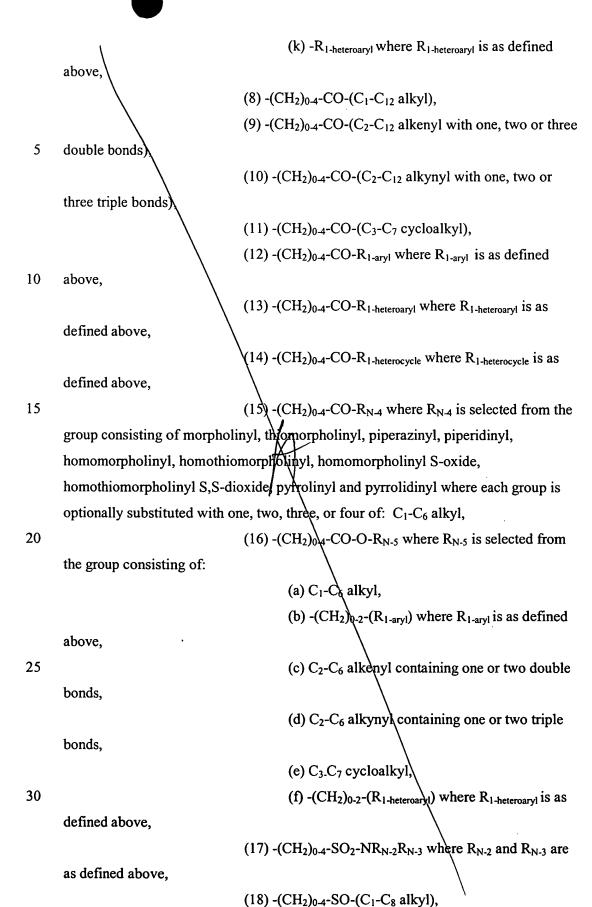
30 bonds,

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

(i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

(j) -R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and



(19) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_1$ - C_{12} alkyl), (20) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl),

(21) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O- R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is

selected from the group consisting of:

5

(a) C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(b) $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(R_{1-aryl})$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined

above,

(c) C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double

bonds,

(d) C₂-C₆ alkynyl containing one or two triple

bonds,

(e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl, and

(f) -(CH₂)₀₋₂-($R_{1-heteroaryl}$) where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as

defined above,

15

10

(22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and sas defined above,

 $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,

(24) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -N(-H or R_{N-5})-CO- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and

20 R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are\as defined above,

> (25) -(CH₂)₀-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the same or different and are as defined above,

> > (26) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,

(27) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -O- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),

25

(28) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-P(\hat{Q})-(OR_{N-aryl-1})₂ where R_{N-aryl-1} is -H

or C₁-C₄ alkyl,

(29) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

(30) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CS-N(R_N)₅)₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

30 above,

(31) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-O-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as

defined above,

(33) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(34) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, four, or five of: -F),

- (35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (36) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds
- optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a} R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(37) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

(38) - (CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-SO₂-R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or

(39) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl,

- (C) R_{N-aryl} -W- R_{N-aryl} , where R_{N-aryl} is defined as above,
- (D) R_{N-aryl} -W- $R_{N-heteroaryl}$, where R_{N-aryl} and $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ are as
- 15 defined above,

10

20

(E) R_{N-aryl} $R_{N-1-heterocycle}$, where $R_{N-heterocycle}$ is defined as $R_{1-heterocycle}$, is defined above,

(F) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ W- R_{N-aryl} , where R_{N-aryl} and $R_{n-heteroaryl}$ are as

defined above,

(G) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ -W $R_{N-heteroaryl}$, where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is as defined above,

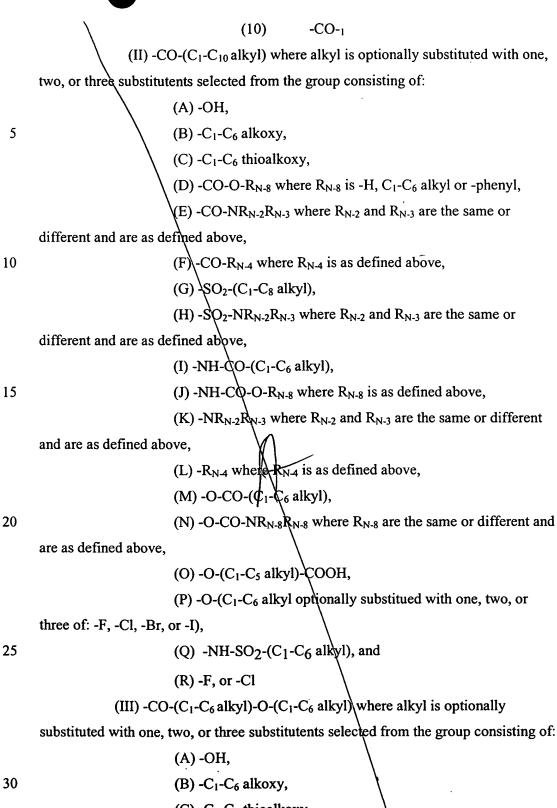
.(H) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ -W- $R_{N-heterocycle}$, where $R_{N-l-heterocycle}$ is as defined above, and where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is as defined above,

- (I) $R_{N-heterocycle}$ -W- R_{N-aryl} where $R_{N-heterocycle}$ is as defined as R_1 .
- 25 heterocycle is defined and where R_{N-aryl} are as defined above,
 - (J) $R_{N-heterocycle}$ -W- $R_{N-heteroaryl}$, where $R_{N-heterocycle}$ is as defined as $R_{1-heterocycle}$ as defined above and $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above, and

(K) $R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}$ -W- $R_{N\text{-1-heterocycle}}$, where $R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}$ and $R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}$ are as defined above,

30 where W is

- (6) $-(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -,
- (7) -O-,
- (8) $-S(O)_{0-2}$ -,
- (9) -N(R_{N-5})- where R_{N-5} is as defined above, or



(C) -C₁-C₆ thioalkoxy,

(D) -CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or -phenyl,

(E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

545

10

20

30

- (F) -CO-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
- (G) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
- (H) -SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or

different and are as defined above,

- (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
- (J) -NH-CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

(L) -R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,

(M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),

(N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where the R_{N-8}s are the same or different and are as defined above

- $(O)\CO-(C_1-C_5 alkyl)-COOH$,
- (P) $-\dot{O}_7(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or
- 15 three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),
 - (Q) -NH 1 SO₂-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),

(R) -F, -Cl

(IV) -CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-S-(C₁-C₆ alkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

(A) -OH,

- (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
- (C) $-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy
- (D) -CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or
- 25 different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is at defined above,
 - (G) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
 - (H) -SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or

different and are as defined above,

(I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),

- (J) -NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,

15

(M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),

(N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,

- (O) $-O-(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})-COOH$,
- (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or

three of: -F, -C, -Br, -I),

- (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl), (R) -F, or -Cl,

(V) -CQ-CH(-(CH₂)₀₋₂-O-R_{N-10})-(CH₂)₀₋₂-R_{N-aryl}/R_{N-heteroaryl}) where R_{N-10}

- 10 aryl and R_{N-heteroaryl} are as defined above, where R_{N-10} is selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -\H,
 - (B) $C_1 \setminus C_6$ alkyl,
 - (C) C₃-C_√ cycloalkyl,
 - (D) C2-C6 alkenyl with one double bond,
 - (E) C2-C6 all whyl with one triple bond,
 - (F) R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
 - (G) R_{N-heteroaryl} where R_{N-heteroaryl} is as defined above, or

(VI) -CO-(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with

- 20 one or two substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) (CH₂)₀₋₄ OH,
 - (B) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (C) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}-C_1-C_6$ thidalkoxy,
 - (D) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or -
- 25 phenyl,

(E) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

- (F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{N-4} where $R_N \searrow$ is as defined above,
- $(G) (CH_2)_{0-4} SO_2 (C_1 C_8 \text{ alkyl}),$
- (H) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same 30 or different and are as defined above.
 - (I) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -NH-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),

25

30

(J) -NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,

(K) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or

different and are as defined above,

(L) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,

(M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),

(N) -O-CO-NR $_{N-8}$ R $_{N-8}$ where R $_{N-8}$ are the same or different and

are as defined above,

(O) -O-(C_1 - C_5 alkyl)-COOH,

(P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or

10 three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, δ_r -I),

 (\dot{Q}) -NH-SO₂-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and

(R) F, or -Cl.

124. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 123 where R_1 is:

15 $-CH_2-(R_{1-aryl})$, or

- CH_2 -($R_{1-heteroaryl}$).

125. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 124 where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl.

20 126. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 125 where phenyl is substituted with one, two or three -F, -Cl, -Br or -I.

127. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 126 where phenyl is substituted with one or two -F.

128. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 127 where phenyl is substituted with two -F in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-diffuorophenyl.

129. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 123 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.

130. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 123 where R_N is:

 $R_{N-1}-X_N$ - where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:

-CO-, and

-SO₂-, where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of: $R_{N-aryl}, \mbox{ and }$ $-R_{N-heteroaryl}.$

5

131. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 130 where R_N is:

 R_{N-1} - X_N - where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:

-CO-,

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

10

 R_{N-aryl} $R_{N-heteroaryl}$

132. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 131 where R_N is:

- (a) R_{N-1} - $X_{N,-}$ where X_N is -CO-, where R_{N-1} is R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl substituted with one -CO-NR_{N-2} R_{N-3} where the substitution on phenyl is 1,3- and where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same and are C_3 alkyl, or
 - (b) R_{N-1} - X_N where X_N is CO-, where R_{N-1} is R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl substituted with one C_1 alkyl and with one -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where the substitution on the phenyl is 1,3,5- and where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same and are C_3 alkyl.

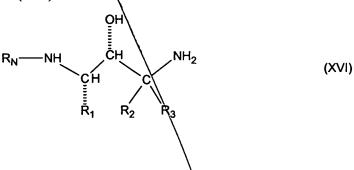
20

133. An azide of formula (XV) according to claim 123 which is

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-azido-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide.

25

134. A free amine of formula (XVI)



where R₂ is:

(I)-H,

10

15

20

25

30

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \neq N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-aryl} or R_{1-heteroaryl};

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

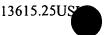
(V) C_2 - C_0 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl; where R₃ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

- (III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_1 \(\frac{1}{2}\) aryl or R_{1-heteroaryl};
- (IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds,
- (V) C2-C6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or
- (VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-,



 S_{-} , $-SO_2$ -, and $-NR_{N-2}$ -, where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) -H,
- (b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one
- 5 substitutent selected from the group consisting of:
 - (i) -OH, and
 - (ii) -NH₂,
 - (c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, \Br, or -I,

10

- (d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (f) $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_3 \text{ alkyl})$,
- (g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

15

- (h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,
- (i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

- (j) -R_{1-arvi} where R_{1-arvi} is as defined above, and
- (k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined

20 above,

where R_N is:

- (I) $R_{N-1}-X_N$ where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -CO-,
 - (B) -SO₂-,

25

- (C) -(CR'R")₁₋₆ where R' and R" are the same or different and are -H or C_1 - C_4 alkyl,
- (D) -CO-(CR'R")₁₋₆- X_{N-1} where X_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S- and -NR'- and where R' and R" are as defined above, and
 - (E) a single bond;

30

- where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:
- (A) R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl, 1 naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, tetralinyl, indanyl, dihydronaphthyl or 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-benzo[a]cycloheptenyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three of the following substituents which can be the same or different and are:

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, 5 (2) -OH, $(3) -NO_2,$ (4) -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I, (5) -CO-OH, (6) -C≡N, 10 (7) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of: (a) -H,(b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one substitutent selected from the group consisting of: 15 (i) -OH, and (ii) -NH₂, (c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I, (d) -C3-C7 cycloalkyl, 20 (e) -(C_1 - C_2 alkyl)-(C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl), $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_3 \text{ alkyl}),$ (g) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, (h) $-C_2 C_6$ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, 25 (i) -C₁-Calkyl chain with one double bond and one triple bond, (j) -R_{1-aryl}, and (k) -R_{1-heteroaryi}, (8) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₁-C₁) alkyl), 30 (9) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl with one, two or three double bonds), (10) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl with one, two or three triple bonds), (11) -(CH_2)₀₋₄-CO-(C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl),

- (12) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - $CO-R_{1-aryl}$
- (13) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO- $R_{1-heteroaryl}$,
- (14) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heterocycle},
- (15) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is selected from the
- group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide, homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, pyrrolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of: C₁-C₆ alkyl,
 - (16) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from
- 10 the group consisting of:
- (a) C₁-C₆ alkyl,
- (b) $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(R_{1-aryl})$,
- (c) C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double

(d) C₂-C₆ alkynyl containing one or two triple

- bonds,
- 15

25

30

bonds,

- (e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl, and
- (f) - $(CH_2)_{0-2}$ - $(R_{1-heteroary!})$,
- (17) (CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are
- 20 the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:
 - (a)-H
 - (b) $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl optionally substituted with one

substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

- (i) -OH, and
- (ii)-NH₂,
- (c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

- (d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})^{-1}(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (f) -(C_1 - C_6 alkyl)- O_7 (C_1 - C_3 alkyl),
- (g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

(i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and one trible bond, (j) -R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and (k) -R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as defined 5 above, (18) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -SO- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl), (19) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_1$ - C_{12} alkyl), (20) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl), (21) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O- R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} can 10 be the same or different and is as defined above, (22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above, (23) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above, 15 $(24)_{-}(CH_2)_{0.4}-N(-H \text{ or } R_{N-5})-CO-R_{N-2}$ where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above, (25) - $(RH_2)_{0.4}$ - $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the same or different and are as defined above. (26) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above, 20 $(27) - (CH_2)_0 \downarrow -O-CO-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$ (28) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-P(O)-(OR_{N-aryl-1})₂ where $R_{N-aryl-1}$ is -H or C₁-C₄ alkyl, (29) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O- $(CO-N(R_{N-5})_2)$ where R_{N-5} is as defined above, 25 (30) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CS $\N(R_{N-5})_2$ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

above, (31

(31) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as

defined above,

30

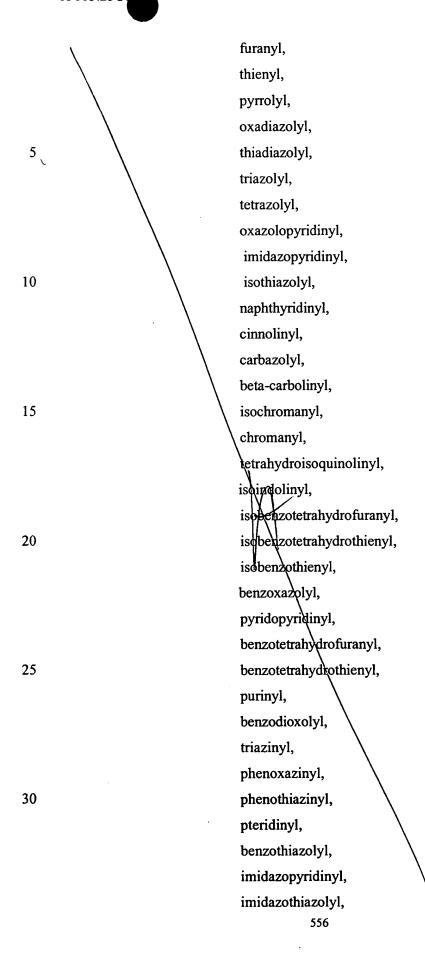
(33) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(34) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl\optionally substituted

with one, two, three, four, or five -F),

(35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

(36) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, (37) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds 5 optionally substituted with C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, or $-NR_1 \setminus R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, (38) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-SO₂- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or (39) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, 10 (B) -R_{N-heteroaryl} where R_{N-heteroaryl} is selected from the group consisting of: pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, quinolinyl, 15 benzothienyl, indolyl, indolinyl, prydazinyl, pyrazinyl, 20 isoindolx1, isoquinoly quinazoliny quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, 25 imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, 30 indolizinyl, indazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl,



dihydrobenzisoxazinyl, benzisoxazinyl, benzoxazinyl, dihydrobenzisothiazinyl, 5 benzopyranyl, benzothiopyranyl, coumarinyl, isocoumarinyl, chromonyl, 10 chromanonyl, and pyridinyl-N-oxide, tetrahydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinonyl 15 dihydroisoquinolinonyl dihydrocoumarinyl dihydroisocoumarinyl isoingolmonyl benzonioxanyl benzexazolinonyl 20 pyrrolyl Noxide, pyrimidinyl N-oxide, pyridazinyl N\oxide, pyrazinyl N-oxide, 25 quinolinyl N-oxide, indolyl N-oxide, indolinyl N-oxide, isoquinolyl N-oxide, quinazolinyl N-oxide, 30 quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, imidazolyl N-oxide,

557

isoxazolyl N-oxide, oxazolyl N-oxide,

10

15

20

25

thiazolyl N-oxide,
indolizinyl N-oxide,
indazolyl N-oxide,
benzothiazolyl N-oxide,
benzimidazolyl N-oxide,
pyrrolyl N-oxide,
oxadiazolyl N-oxide,
thiadiazolyl N-oxide,
triazolyl N-oxide,
tetrazolyl N-oxide,
benzothiopyranyl S-oxide, and
benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide,

where the $R_{N\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group is bonded by any atom of the parent $R_{N\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the $R_{N\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of:

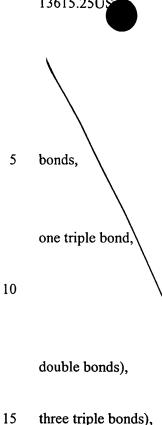
(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxyl-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

- (2) -OH,
- $(3) -NO_2,$
- (4) -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I
- (5) -CO-OH,
- (6) -C≡N,

(7) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) -H,
- (b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one
- 30 substitutent selected from the group consisting of:
 - (i) -OH, and
 - (ii) -NH₂,
 - (c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,



- (d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (f) $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_3 \text{ alkyl})$,
- (g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double
- (h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,
- (i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and
- (j) - R_{1-aryl} , and
- (k) -R_{1-heteroaryl},
- (8) $-(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -CO-(C₁-C₁₂ alkyl),
- (9) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl with one, two or three

(10) -(CH_2)₀₋₄-CO-(C_2 - C_{12} alkynyl with one, two or

(15) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is selected from the

- (1) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-(C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl),
- $(12)_{\sim}(CH_2)_{0.4}-CO-R_{1-aryl},$
- FICH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heteroaryl},
- $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO- $R_{1-heterocycle}$,

group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homomorpholinyl S-oxide,

homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, pyrrolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of: C₁-C₆ alkyl,

25 (16) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- $^{\circ}$ CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) C_1 - C_6 alkyl,
- (b) $-(CH_2)_{0-2} + (R_{1-aryl}),$
- (c) C₂-C₆ alkeryl containing one or two double

30 bonds,

20

(d) C₂-C₆ alkynyl\containing one or two triple

bonds,

- (e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl, and
- (f) - $(CH_2)_{0-2}$ - $(R_{1-heteroary})$ 559

10

15

20

25

30

(17) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ - SO_2 - $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined above. (18) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -SO- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl), (19) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_1$ - C_{12} alkyl), (20) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl), (21) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O- R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above, (22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above, (23) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -N-CS-N $(R_{N-5})_2$, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above, (24) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-CO- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above, (25) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2} R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the same or different and are as defined above, (26) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-R_{N.4} where R_{N.4} is as defined above, (27) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl), (28) where $R_{N-aryl-1}$ is -H or C₁-C₄ alkyl, $(29) - (CH_2)_{0-4} - O - CO - N(R_{N-5})_2$ where R_{N-5} is as defined above, (30) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above, (31) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- $(R_{N-5})_2$ where R_{N-5} is as defined above, (32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O₇(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(33) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(34) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-O-(C₁- C_6 alkyl optionally substituted

with one, two, three, four, or five of: -F),

(35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

(36) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(37) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

(38) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-SO₂- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and

5 R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or

- (C) R_{N-aryl}-W-R_{N-aryl},
- (D) R_{N-aryl}-W-R_{N-heteroaryl},
- (\mathbb{R}) R_{N-aryl} -W- $R_{N-1-heterocycle}$, where $R_{n-1-heterocycle}$ is defined as R_1 .
- 10 heterocycle,

15

20

- (F) R_{N-heteroaryl}-W-R_{N-aryl},
- (G) RN-heteroaryl-W-RN-heteroaryl,,
- (H) R_N-heteroaryl-W-R_{N-1}-heterocycle,
- (I) R_{N-heterocycle}-W-R_{N-aryl},
- (J) $R_{N\text{-hetero}_{cycle}}$ -W- $R_{N\text{-heteroaryl}}$, and
- (K) $R_{N-heterocycle}$ -W- $R_{N-1-heterocycle}$,

where W

- -(CH₂)₀₋₄-,
- (1**2**) \ -O-,
- (13) \ $-S(O)_{0-2}$ -,
- (14) \setminus -N(R_{N-5})- where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

or

(15) \setminus CO-1

(II) -CO-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one,

- 25 two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -OH,
 - (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (C) $-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -N, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or -phenyl,
- 30 (E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) $-SO_2-(C_1-C_8 \text{ alkyl})$,

15

20

25

(H) -SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

- (I) -NH-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
- (J) -NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and
- 10 are as defined above
- (O) -O- $(C_1$ - C_5 alkyl)-COOH,
- (R) -O-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),
 - (Q) $\NH-SO_2-(C_1-C_6 alkyl)$, and

(R) -F,\or -Cl

(III) -CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

- (A) -OH,
- (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
- (C) -C₁-C₆ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or -phenyl,
 - (E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) $-SO_2$ -(C₁-C₈ alkyl),
 - (H) -SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- 30 (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) -R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),

(N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,

- (O) $-O-(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})-COOH$,
- (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or
- 5 three of: -F, \Cl, -Br, or -I),
 - (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (R) -F, -Cl,

(IV) -CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl)-S-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl) where alkyl is optionally

substituted with one,\two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

10 (A) -OH,

- (8) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy,
- (C) -C₁-C₆ thioalkoxy,
- (D) $CO-O-R_{N-8}$ where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (E) $-\dot{C}O-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or
- 15 different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) $-SO_2-(C_1 C_8 \text{ alkyl})$,
 - (H) $-SO_2-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or

different and are as defined above,

- 20 (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 -C₆ alkyl),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O-R $_{N-8}$ where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (O) -O-(C₁-C₅ alkyl)-COOH,
 - (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or
- 30 three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I),

- (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
- (R) -F, or -Cl,

10

15

20

25

30

(V) -CO-CH(-(CH₂)₀₋₂-O-R_{N-10})-(CH₂)₀₋₂-R_{N-aryl}/R_{N-heteroaryl}) where R_{N-aryl} and R_{N-heteroaryl} are as defined above, where R_{N-10} is selected from the group consisting of:

(A) -H,

(B) C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

- (C) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (D) C2-C6 alkenyl with one double bond,
- (E) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one triple bond,
- (R) R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
- (G) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is as defined above, or

(VI) -CO-(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one or two substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

(A) -
$$(CH_Q)_{0-4}$$
-OH,

(B)
$$-(CH_2)_{Q-4}-C_1-C_6$$
 alkoxy,

(C) - $(CH_2)_0$ - C_1 - C_6 thioalkoxy,

(D) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or -

phenyl,

(E) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO $R_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

of different and are as defined above,

(F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C \circ -R_N where R_{N-4} is as defined above,

(G) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),

 $(H) \text{-}(CH_2)_{0\text{--}4}\text{-}SO_2\text{-}NR_{N\text{--}2}R_{N\text{--}3} \text{ where } R_{N\text{--}2} \text{ and } R_{N\text{--}3} \text{ are the same}$ or different and are as defined above,

(I) -
$$(CH_2)_{0-4}$$
-NH-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 klkyl),

(J) -NH-CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,

(K) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

(L) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,

(M) -O-CO-(
$$C_1$$
- C_6 alkyl),

(N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,

(O) -O-(
$$C_1$$
- C_5 alkyl)-COOH,

 \setminus (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or

three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),

- (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and
- (R) -F, or -Cl,
- 5 where R_1 is:
 - -CH₂-phenyl where -phenyl is substituted with two -F,
 - $-(CH_2)_{n1}-R_{1-heteroaryl}$, or
 - $-(CH_{\lambda})_{n1}-R_{1-heterocycle}$.
- 10 135. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 134 where R_1 is:
 - $-(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl}).$
 - 136. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 135 where n_1 is 1.
- 137. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 134 where R_1 is:
 -(CH₂)_{n1}-($R_{1\text{-heterocycle}}$).
 - 138. A free amine of formula (X) A according to claim 137 where n_1 is 1.
- 20 139. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 134 where phenyl is substituted in the 3- and 5- positions giving 3,5-difluorophenyl.
 - 140. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 134 where R₂ and R₃ are both -H.
 - 141. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 134 where R_N is:

 R_{N-1} - X_N - where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:

-CO-, and

-SO₂-,

30 where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

R_{N-aryl,} and

-RN-heteroaryl-

142. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 141 where R_N is:

 R_{N-1} - X_N - where X_N is:

-CO-,

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

R_{N-aryl}, and

5

10

15

20

25

30

RN-heteroaryl-

143. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 142 where R_N is:

(a) R_{N-1} - X_N - where X_N is -CO-, where R_{N-1} is R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl substituted with one -CO- $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where the substitution on phenyl is 1,3- and where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same and are C_3 alkyl, or

(b) R_{N-1} - X_N - where X_N is-CO-, where R_{N-1} is R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl substituted with one C_1 alkyl and with one -CO- $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where the substitution on the phenyl is 1,3,5- and where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same and are C_3 alkyl.

144. A free amine of formula (XVI) according to claim 134 which is

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-amino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methylN³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

145. A method of treating a patient who has, or in preventing a patient from getting, a disease or condition selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's disease, for helping prevent or delay the onset of Alzheimer's disease, for treating patients with mild cognitive impairment (MCI) and preventing or delaying the onset of Alzheimer's disease in those who would progress from MCI to AD, for treating Down's syndrome, for treating humans who have Hereditary Cerebral Hemorrhage with Amyloidosis of the Dutch-Type, for treating cerebral amyloid angiopathy and preventing its potential consequences, i.e. single and recurrent lobar hemorrhages, for treating other degenerative dementias, including dementias of mixed vascular and degenerative origin, dementia associated with Parkinson's disease, dementia associated with progressive supranuclear palsy, dementia associated with cortical basal degeneration, diffuse Lewy body type of Alzheimer's disease and who is in need of such treatment which comprises administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound selected from the group consisting of a substituted amine of formula (X)

50%

10

15

20

25

$$R_N$$
 CH
 CH
 R_1
 R_2
 R_3
 R_3
 (X)

where R₁ is:

(I) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_7 alkyl (optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl and C_1 - C_3 alkoxy), -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II) $-C_{H_2}-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$

(III) $-CH_2-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$

(IV) C_2 - C_0 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(VI) - $(CH_2)_{n1}$ - (R_{1-aryl}) where n_1 is zero or one and where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl and indanyl, indenyl, dihydronaphthalyl, or tetralinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of the following substituents on the aryl ring:

(A) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy,

(B) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

10

15

(C) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

- (D) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
 - (F) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three

of: -F,

- (G) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,
- (H) -OH,
- (I)\-C≡N,

(J) \mathring{C}_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR₁₋₂R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(K) -CO-
$$(C_1$$
- C_4 alkyl),

(L) $-SO_2-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(M) -CO-NR $_{1-a}$ R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

(N) $-SO_2$ -(C₁- C_4 alkyl),

(VII) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroary}) where n_1 is as defined above and where

R_{1-heteroaryl} is selected from the group consisting of:

20 pyridinyl,

pyrimidinyl,

quinolinyl,

benzothienyl,

indolyl,

indolinyl,

pryidazinyl,

pyrazinyl,

isoindolyl,

isoquinolyl,

quinazolinyl,

quinoxalinyl,

phthalazinyl,

imidazolyl,

isoxazolyl,

30

benzodioxolyl, triazinyl, phenoxazinyl, phenothiazinyl, 5 pteridinyl, benzothiazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, imidazothiazolyl, dihydrobenzisoxazinyl, 10 benzisoxazinyl, benzoxazinyi, dihydrobenzisothiazinyl, benzopyranyl, benzothiopyranyl, 15 coumariny į. isocoumarin 1, W chromonyl, Ð chromanonyl, and pyridinyl-N-oxide 20 tetrahydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinyl [= dihydroquinolinonyl dihydroisoquinolinonyl dihydrocoumarinyl 25 dihydroisocoumarinyl isoindolinonyl benzodioxanyl benzoxazolinonyl pyrrolyl N-oxide, 30 pyrimidinyl N-oxide, pyridazinyl N-oxide, pyrazinyl N-oxide, quinolinyl N-oxide, indolyl N-oxide,

10

15

20

25

indolinyl N-oxide, isoquinolyl N-oxide, quinazolinyl N-oxide, quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, imidazolyl N-oxide, isoxazolyl N-oxide, oxazolyl N-oxide, thiazolyl N-oxide, indolizinyl N-oxide, indazolyl N-oxide, benzothiazolyl N-oxide, benzimidazolyl N-oxide, pyrrolyl N-oxide, oxadiazolyl N-oxide, thiadiazolyl N-oxide,

where the R_{1-heteroary,1} group is bonded to -(CH₂)_{n1}- by any ring atom of the parent R_{1-heteroaryl} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_{1-heteroaryl} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

triazolyl N-oxide, tetrazolyl N-oxide,

benzothiopyranyl S-oxide,

benzothiopyrany\S,S-dioxide,

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of O_1 - O_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally 30 substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(3) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of

10

15

20

25

```
Cl, -OH, -SH, -C\equivN, -CF<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>3</sub> alkoxy, and -NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are
-H or C_1-C_6 alkyl,
                              (4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
                              (6) -C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three
of: -F,
                              (7) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,
                              (8) -OH,
                              (9) -C=N,
                              (10) C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or
three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N,
-CF<sub>3</sub>, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, -NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1-C_6 alkyl,
                              (1) -CO-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl),
                              (12) -SO<sub>2</sub>-NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are as defined above,
                              (13) CO-NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are as defined above, or
                              (14) -SO_2-(C_1-C_4 alkyl), with the proviso that when n_1 is zero
R<sub>1-heteroaryl</sub> is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen, or
                    (VIII) -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n1</sub>-(R_{1-heterocycle}) where n_1 is as defined above and
R<sub>1-heterocycle</sub> is selected from the group consisting of:
                               morpholinyl)
                               thiomorpholinyl,
                               thiomorpholiny\S-oxide,
                               thiomorpholinyl $,S-dioxide,
                               piperazinyl,
                               homopiperazinyl,
                               pyrrolidinyl,
                               pyrrolinyl,
                               tetrahydropyranyl,
                              piperidinyl,
```

tetrahydrofuranyl,

tetrahydrothienyl,

homopiperidinyl,

homomorpholinyl,

homothiomorpholinyl,

homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, and

dihydropyrazolyl dihydropyrrolyl dihydropyrazinyl 5 dihydropyridinyl dihydropyrimidinyl dihydrofuryl dihydropyranyl tetrahydrothienyl S-oxide tetrahydrothienyl S,S-dioxide homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide

oxazolidinonyl,

where the R_{1-heterocycle} group is bonded by any atom of the parent R_{1-heterocycle} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_{1-heterocycle} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heterocycle is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above.

(2) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(3) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁- \swarrow ₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

- (4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
- (5) C₁-C₆ alkoxy,
- (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two,

or three of -F,

(7) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined

(8) -OH,

10

15

20

25

30

below,

(9) -C≡N,

(10) C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(11) -CO- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl),

(12) -SO₂-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

5

10

20

25

30

(13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

(14) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl), or

(15) =0, with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heterocycle} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen;

where R₂ is:

(I)-H,

(II) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above;

(IV) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F,\-Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl; where R₃ is:

ςυb 41

(I)-H

(II) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, - $\mathbb{C} = \mathbb{N}$, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and - $\mathbb{N} R_{1-a} R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R_{2-1} is R_{1-aryl} or $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} and R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above;

(IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} is as defined below;

where R_N is:

(I) $R_{N-1}-X_N$ - where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:

(A) -CO-,

(B) $-SO_2-$,

(C) -(CR'R")1-6 where R' and R" are the same or different and are -H or C1-C4 alkyl,

(D) -CO-(CR'R")_{1- δ_7}X_{N-1} where X_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S- and -NR'- and where R' and R" are as defined above, and

(E) a single bond;

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

(A) R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, tetralinyl, indanyl, dihydronaphthyl or 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-benzo[a]cycloheptenyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three of the following substituents which can be the same or different and are:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where \Re_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

20

25

30

15

5

10

		\
	5	
		same
Sch Al	10	subst
	15	to the
	20	bond
		one t
	25	abov
		doub

•	(2) -OH,
	(3) -NO ₂ ,
	(4) -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,
	(5) -CO-OH,
	(6) -C≡N,
	(7) -(CH ₂) ₀₋₄ -CO-NR _{N-2} R _{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the
same or different and are so	elected from the group consisting of:
	(a) -H,
	(b) -C ₁ -C ₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one
substitutent selected from t	he group consisting of:
	(i) -OH, and
\	(ii) -NH ₂ ,
	(c) $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl optionally substituted with one
to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,	
	\backslash (d) -C ₃ -C ₇ cycloalkyl,
	(e) -(C_1 - C_2 alkyl)-(C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl),
	(f) -(C ₁ -C ₆ alkyl)-O-(C ₁ -C ₃ alkyl),
	(g) $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl with one or two double
bonds,	
	(h) $-C_2$ -C ₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,
	(i) $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl chain with one double bond and
one triple bond,	
	(j) $-R_{1-aryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
	(k) -R _{1-heteroary} where R _{1-heteroaryl} is as defined
above,	
	(8) -(CH ₂) ₀₋₄ -CO-(C ₁ -C ₁₂ \alkyl),
Jan. 1.1 . 1 1. \	(9) -(CH ₂) ₀₋₄ -CO-(C ₂ -C ₁₂ alkenyl with one, two or three
double bonds),	(10) (CIL) CO (C. C. allamid with one true or
three triple hands)	(10) -(CH ₂) ₀₋₄ -CO-(C ₂ -C ₁₂ alkynyl with one, two or
three triple bonds),	(11) -(CH_2) ₀₋₄ - CO -(C_3 - C_7 cycloalk χ l),
	(12) -(CH ₂) ₀₋₄ -CO-R _{1-aryl} where R _{1-aryl} is as defined
above,	(12) (C112)0-4 CO ICI-ary, Whole ICI-ary, 15 as defined
,	

defined above,

(13) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as

(14) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heterocycle} where R_{1-heterocycle} is as

defined above,

(15) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is selected from the group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide, homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, pyrrolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of: C1-C6 alkyl,

(16) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(b) $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(R_{1-aryl})$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined

above,

bonds,

(c) C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double

(d) C₂-C₆ alkynyl containing one or two triple

bonds,

(e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl, and

(f) -(CH₂)₀₋₂-($R_{1-heteroaryl}$) where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as

defined above,

(17) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- $^{\circ}$ O₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are

as defined above,

 $(18) - (CH_2)_{0-4} - SO - (C_1 - C_8 \text{ alkyl}),$

(19) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-(\dot{C}_1 -C₁₂ alkyl),

(20) -(CH_2)₀₋₄- SO_2 -(C_3 \ C_7 cycloalkyl),

(21) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O- R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} can

be the same or different and is as defined above,

(22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5}) CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5}

can be the same or different and is as defined above,

(23) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,

(24) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-N(-H or R_{N-5})-CO- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above,

577

15

5

10

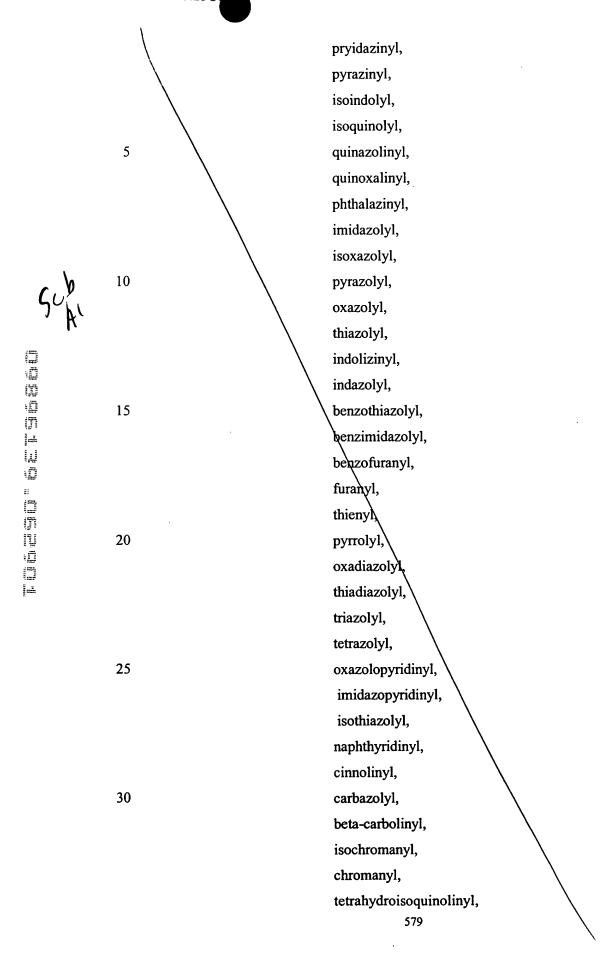
20

25

(25) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the same or different and are as defined above, (26) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,(27) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl), 5 (28) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-P(O)-(OR_{N-aryl-1})₂ where $R_{N-aryl-1}$ is -H or C₁-C₄ alkyl (29) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above, (30) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined 10 above, (31) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above, (32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as defined above, (33) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above, 15 (34) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, four, or five \F), (35) \bigcirc_3 -C₇ cycloalkyl, (36) C₂\C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl\-F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 20 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, (37) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, - C_3 l, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, (38) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(- $\frac{1}{N}$ or R_{N-5})-SO₂-R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and 25 R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or (39) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ kycloalkyl, (B) -R_{N-heteroaryl} where R_{N-heteroaryl} is selected from the group consisting of: pyridinyl, 30 pyrimidinyl, quinolinyl, benzothienyl,

578

indolyl, indolinyl,



isoindolinyl, isobenzotetrahydrofuranyl, isobenzotetrahydrothienyl, isobenzothienyl, 5 benzoxazolyl, pyridopyridinyl, benzotetrahydrofuranyl, benzotetrahydrothienyl, purinyl, 10 benzodioxolyl, triazinyl, phenoxazinyl, phenothiazinyl, pteridinyl, 15 benzothiazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, imidazothiazolyl, dihydrobenzisoxazinyl, benzisoxazinyl, 20 benzoxazinyl, dihydrobenzisothiazinyl, benzopyranyl, benzothiopyranyl) coumarinyl, 25 isocoumarinyl, chromonyl, chromanonyl, and pyridinyl-N-oxide, tetrahydroquinolinyl 30 dihydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinonyl dihydroisoquinolinonyl dihydrocoumarinyl dihydroisocoumarinyl 580

isoindolinonyl benzodioxanyl benzoxazolinonyl pyrrolyl N-oxide, 5 pyrimidinyl N-oxide, pyridazinyl N-oxide, pyrazinyl N-oxide, quinolinyl N-oxide, indolyl N-oxide, 10 indolinyl N-oxide, isoquinolyl N-oxide, quinazolinyl N-oxide, quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, 15 imidazolyl N-oxide, isoxazolyl N-oxide, oxazolyl N-oxide, thiazolyl N-oxide, indolizinyl N-oxide, 20 indazolyl N-oxide, benzothiazolyl N-oxide, benzimidazoly\N-oxide, pyrrolyl N-oxide, oxadiazolyl N-oxide, 25 thiadiazolyl N-oxide, triazolyl N-oxide, tetrazolyl N-oxide, benzothiopyranyl S-oxide, benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxidè 30 where the R_{N-heteroaryl} group is bonded by any atom of the parent R_{N-heteroaryl} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_N. heteroaryl group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally

substituted with one, two, three, or four of:

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH,\-C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

5

- (2) -OH,
- $(3) -NO_2$,
- (4) -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I
- (5) -CO-OH,
- (6) -C≡N,

(7) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) -H,
- (b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

15

20

25

10

- (i) -OH, and
- (ii) -NH₂,
- -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

- (d) -C\-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (f) -(C_1 - C_0 alkyl)-O-(C_1 - C_3 alkyl),
- (g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

(h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,

(i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

- (j) $-R_{1-aryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
- (k) $-R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where $R_1 \searrow_{heteroaryl}$ is as defined

above,

(8) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO $-(C_1-C_{12} \text{ alkyl})$,

(9) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl with one, two or three

double bonds),

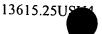
(10) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl with ∂ne , two or

three triple bonds),

(11) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -CO- $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl), (12) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, (13) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as 5 defined above (14) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heterocycle} where R_{1-heterocycle} is as defined above, (15) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-CO-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is selected from the group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, 10 homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homomorpholinyl S-oxide, homothiomorpholinyl S, S-dioxide, pyrrolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of: C₁-C₆ alkyl, (16) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-O- R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from the group consisting of: 15 (a) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, (b) $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(R_{1-aryl})$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, (à) C2-C6 alkenyl containing one or two double bonds, 20 (d) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl containing one or two triple bonds, defined above, 25 as defined above,

(e) C₃.C₇cycloalkyl, (f) -(CH₂) $\sqrt{2}$ -(R_{1-heteroaryl}) where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as (17) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-SO₂-N $R_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are $(18) - (CH_2)_{0.4} - SO - (C_1 - C_8 \mid alkyl),$ $(19) - (CH_2)_{0-4} - SO_{2-}(C_1 - C_{12} | alkyl),$ (20) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_3$ - C_7 cycloalkyl), (21) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O- R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above, (22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5}

can be the same or different and is as defined above,



(23) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same of different and is as defined above,

(24) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-CO- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above,

- (25) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (26) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (27) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
 - $(28) (CH_2)_{0-4} O P(O) (OR_{N-aryl-1})_2$ where $R_{N-aryl-1}$ is -H

10 or C₁-C₄ alkyl,

5

(29) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -O-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

(30) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

15

30

(31) -($(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -O-($(R_{N-5})_2$) where $(R_{N-5})_1$ is as defined above,

(32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as

defined above,

(33) -(CH₂)₀₋₄S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,

(34) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- O_7 (C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted

20 with one, two, three, four, or five of: -F),

(35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

(36) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds

optionally substituted with C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -\(\lambda\) -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

25 (37) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

(38) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-SO₂ (R_{N-2}) where R_{N-5} and

R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or

(39) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl,

(C) R_{N-arvl} -W- R_{N-arvl} , where R_{N-arvl} is defined as above,

(D) R_{N-aryl} -W- $R_{N-heteroaryl}$, where R_{N-aryl} and $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ are as

defined above.

(E) R_{N-aryl}-W-R_{N-1-heterocycle}, where R_{N-heterocycle} is defined as

Ry-heterocycle, is defined above,

(F) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ -W- R_{N-aryl} , where R_{N-aryl} and $R_{n-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above,

- (G) R_{N-heteroaryl}-W-R_{N-heteroaryl}, where R_{N-heteroaryl} is as defined
- 5 above,
 - (H) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ -W- $R_{N-1-heterocycle}$, where $R_{N-1-heterocycle}$ is as defined above, and where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is as defined above,
 - (I) $R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}$ -W- $R_{N\text{-aryl}}$, where $R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}$ is as defined as $R_{1\text{-}}$ heterocycle is defined and where $R_{N\text{-aryl}}$ are as defined above,
 - $(J) \ R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}\text{-}W\text{-}R_{N\text{-heteroaryl}}, \text{ where } R_{N\text{-heterocycle}} \text{ is as defined as}$ $R_{1\text{-heterocycle}} \text{ as defined above, and }$
 - (K) $R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}$ -W- $R_{N\text{-1-heterocycle}}$, where $R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}$ and $R_{N\text{-heterocycle}}$ are as defined above,

where W is $(16) -(CH_2)_{0.4}-,$ (N) -O-, $(18) -S(O)_{0.2}-,$ $(19) -N(R_{N-5})- \text{ where } R_{N-5} \text{ is as defined above,}$ or

-CO-1

(II) -CO-(C_1 - C_{10} alkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

(20).

- (A) -OH,
- (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
- (C) $-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or -phenyl,
- (E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
- (H) -SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,



15

10

20

25



- (K) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
- (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (O) $-O-(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})-COOH$,
- (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),
 - (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl), and
 - (R) -F, or -Cl
- (III) -CO-(\dot{C}_1 -C₆ alkyl)-O-(\dot{C}_1 -C₆ alkyl) where alkyl isoptionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -QH,
 - (B) $-C_1 C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (C) $-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or - ϕ ,
 - (E) -CO-NR $_{N-2}$ R $_{N-3}$ where R $_{N-2}$ and R $_{N-3}$ are the same or
- different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) $-SO_2-(C_1-C_8 \text{ alkyl})$,
 - (H) -SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alky1),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where the R_{N-8} s are the same or different and are as defined above.
 - (O) $-O-(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})-COOH$,
 - (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),



5

10

25

30

15

20



- (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
- (R) -F, -Cl,

(IV) -CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-S-(C₁-C₆ alkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

- \ (A) -OH,
 - (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (C) $-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or
- 10 different and are as defined above,
 - (R) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - $(G)\SO_2-(C_1-C_8 \text{ alkyl}),$
 - (H) - SO_2 -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) -NH- \dot{C} O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
 - (J) -NH-CO₇O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (K) -NR_{N-2}R_N, where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) $-O-CO-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (O) -O-(C_1 - C_5 alkyl)-COOH,
 - (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or
- 25 three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I),
 - (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (R) -F, or -Cl,
 - (V) -CO-CH(-(CH₂)₀₋₂-O-R_{N-10})-(CH₂)₀₋₂- $R_{N-aryl}/R_{N-heteroaryl}$), where R_{N-10} is selected from the group consisting of:
- 30

- (A) -H,
- (B) C₁-C₆ alkyl,
- (C) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (D) C2-C6 alkenyl with one double bond,

IJ

ū



- (E) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one triple bond,
- (F) R_{1-aryl}, and
- (G) R_{N-heteroaryl}, or

(VI) -CO-(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with

- 5 one or two substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) (CH₂)₀₋₄ OH,
 - (B) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (C) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or -
- 10 phenyl,

(E) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

- (F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
- (G) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ - SO_2 - $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
- (H)\-(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same 15 or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -NH-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
 - (J) -NH-CQ-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (K) -(CH₂)₀\(\frac{1}{4}\)-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or
- 20 different and are as defined above,
 - (L) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) $-O-CO-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,
- 25
- (O) -O-(C_1 - C_5 alkyl)-CO \Diamond H,
- (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),
 - (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and
 - (R) -F, or -Cl,
- 30 where R_C is:
 - (I)-C₁-C₁₀ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH,

SH, $-C\equiv N$, $-CF_3$, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, -O-phenyl, $-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -OC=O $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, $-S(=O)_{0-2}$ R_{1-a} where R_{1-a} is as defined above, $-NR_{1-a}C=O$ $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C=O $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, and $-S(=O)_2$ $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II) -(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₈) cycloalkyl where cycloalkyl can be optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -CO-OH, -CO-O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(NI) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are

-Н.

 C_1 - C_4 alkyl optionally substituted with one or two -OH,, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of:

-F,

5

10

15

20

25

30

 $-(C_{H_2})_{0-4}-C_3-C_7$ cycloalkyl,

C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double bonds, C₂-C₆ alkynyl contianing one or two triple bonds, phenyl-,

and where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six, or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}- and R_{C-aryl} is the same as R_{N-aryl} ;

(IV) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ is the same as $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ and R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(V) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)_{0.4}- R_{C-aryl} - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VI) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-aryl} , $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ - R_{C-ary} where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VIII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(IX) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above, and $R_{C-heterocycle}$ is the same as $R_{N-heterocycle}$,

10

25

30

13615.25US

(X) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl}-R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heteroaryl}, R_{C-heterocycle}, $R_{C_{x}}$ and $R_{C_{y}}$ are as defined above,

(XI) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - R_{C-aryl} where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and $R_{\Delta v}$ are as defined above,

(XII) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heterocycle}-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heterocycle}, heteroaryl, R_{Qx} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XIII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XIV) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above.

 $(XV)_{1}-[C(R_{C-1})(R_{C-2})]_{1-3}-CO-N-(R_{C-3})_{2}$ where R_{C-1} and R_{C-2} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(A) -H,

 $(B)_{1}-C_{1}-C_{6}$ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, 15 -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of 20 C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SN, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(D) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E) $-(CH_2)_{1-2}-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$,

(F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

> (G) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)- $R_{C'-aryl}$ where $R_{C}\setminus aryl$ is as defined for R_{1-aryl} , (H) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heteroaryl} where $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$ is as defined

above,

above,

5

10

15

20

25

- (I) -(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)- $R_{C\text{-heterocycle}}$ where $R_{C\text{-heterocycle}}$ is as defined
- (J) -R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined above,
- (K) -R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined above,
- (M) -(CH₂)₁₋₄-R_{C-4}-(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C-4} is -O-, -S- or

-NR_{C-5}- where R_{C-5} is C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R_{C'-arvl} is as defined above,

(N) -(CH₂)₁₋₄-R_{C-4}-(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-4} and R_{C-4}

heteroaryl are as defined above, and

(O) -R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C'-aryl} is as defined above,

and where R_C-x is the same or different and is:

(A)-H,

(B) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, $C\equiv N$, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(D) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

- (F) -R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C'-aryl} is as defined above,
- (G) -R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined above,
- (H) -R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined above,
- (I) -(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)- $R_{C'-aryl}$ where $R_{C'-aryl}$ is an defined above,
- (J) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined

above, or

above,

5

10

15

20

25

ς υb Aι

```
(K) -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl)-R<sub>C-heterocycle</sub> where R<sub>C-heterocycle</sub> is as defined
```

(XVI) -CH $(R_{C-aryl})_2$ where R_{C-aryl} are the same or different and are as defined above.

(XVII) -CH $(R_{C-heteroaryl})_2$ where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ are the same or different and are as defined above,

(XVIII) -CH(R_{C-aryl})($R_{C-heteroaryl}$) where R_{C-aryl} and $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above.

(XIX) -cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to $R_{C\text{-aryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heterocycle}}$ are as defined above where one carbon of cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl is optionally replaced with NH, NR_{N-5}, O, or $S(=O)_{0-2}$, and where cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl can be optionally substituted with one or two - C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -OH, -SH, -C=N, - CF_3 , C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_2 0, or - C_1 - C_3 1, where C_1 - C_4 2 are as defined above,

(XX) C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl containing one or two double bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl containing one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C $\stackrel{1}{=}$ N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} is as defined above and R_{C-6} is -(CH₂)₀₋₆-OH,

(XXII) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ and R_{C-6} is as defined above,

(XXIII) -CH(- R_{C-aryl} or $R_{C-heteroaryl}$)-CO(C_1 - C_4 alkyl) where R_{C-aryl} and $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above,

(XXIV) -CH(-CH₂-OH)-CH(-OH)-phenyl NO₂,

(XXV) $(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-OH$,

(XXVII) -CH₂-NH-CH₂-CH(-O-CH₂-CH₃)₂.

(XXVIII) -H, or

(XXIX) -(CH₂)₀₋₆-C(=NR_{1-a})(NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}) where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above;

10

20

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

146. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the disease is Alzheimer's disease.

147. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the method is helping prevent or delay the onset of Alzheimer's disease.

148. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the disease is mild cognitive impairment.

149. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the disease is Down's syndrome.

15 150. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the disease is Hereditary Cerebral Hemorrhage with Amyloidosis of the Dutch-Type.

151. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the disease is cerebral amyloid angiopathy.

152. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the disease is degenerative dementias.

153. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the disease is diffuse
Lewy body type of Alzheimer's disease.

154. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the method is treating an existing disease.

- 30 155. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the method is preventing a disease from developing.
 - 156. A method of treatment according to claim 145, wherein the therapeutically effective amount for oral administration is from about 0.1 mg/day to about 1,000

mg/day; for parenteral, sublingual, intranasal, intrathecal administration is from about 0.5 to about 100 mg/day; for depo administration and implants is from about 0.5 mg/day to about 50 mg/day; for topical administration is from about 0.5 mg/day to about 200 mg/day; for rectal administration is from about 0.5 mg to about 500 mg.

5

157. A method of treatment according to claim 156, wherein the therapeutically effective amount for oral administration is from about 1 mg/day to about 100 mg/day and for parenteral administration is from about 5 to about 50 mg daily.

10

- 158. A method of treatment according to claim 157 where the therapeutically effective amount for oral administration is from about 5 mg/day to about 50 mg/day.
- 159. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where:

where R₁ is:

15

$$-(CH_2)_{0-1}-(R_{1-aryl})_{v}$$
 or

$$-(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroar})_{n1}$$

where R_N is:

 $R_{N-1}-X_{N,-}$ where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:

-SO₂-,

20

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

- -R_{N-aryl}, and
- -R_{N-heteroarvl},

-CO-CH(-(CH₂)₀₋₂-O-R_{N-10})-(CH_2)₀₋₂-R_{N-aryl}/R_{N-heteroaryl}), and

25

where R_C is:

- -C₁-C₈ alkyl,
- -(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₇) cycloalkyl,
- $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl}$
- -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl,}

30

- -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heterocycle}, or
- -cyclopentyl or -cyclohexyl ring fused to $R_{C\text{-aryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-heteroaryl}}$ or $R_{C\text{-}}$

heterocycle.

160. A method of treatment according to claim 159 where:

Ŀ

where R₁ is:

-(CH₂)-(
$$R_{1-aryl}$$
), or

where R₂ is -H;

5 where R_3 is -H;

where R_N is:

 R_{N-1} - X_N - where X_N is:

-CO-,

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

 ${}_{\zeta}R_{N-ary!}$, and

-R_{N-heteroaryl},

where R_C is:

 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-(C_3 C_7)$ cycloalkyl,

 $-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl},$

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{Q-heteroaryl,}

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-haterocycle}, or

-cyclopentyl or -cyclohexyl ring fused to a R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heteroaryl} or R_{C-}

heterocycle.

20 161. A method of treatment according to alaim 160 where R_C is:

$$-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}-R_{C-aryl},$$

-(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl,} or

-cyclopentyl or -cyclohexyl ring fused to a R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heteroaryl} or R_{C-}

heterocycle.

25

30

10

15

162. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where R₁ is:

-(CH₂)-(R_{1-aryl}) where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl.

163. A method of treatment according to claim 162 where R_1 is:

-(CH₂)-(R_{1-aryl}) where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl substituted with two -F.

164. A method of treatment according to claim 163 where the -k substitution is 3,5-difluorobenzyl.

3013.230

- 165. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where R₂ is -H.
- 166. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where R₃ is -H.
- 5 167. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where R_N is $R_{N-1}-X_N$ —where X_N is -CO-, where R_{N-1} is R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl substituted with one -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where the substitution on phenyl is 1,3-.
- 168. A method of treatment according to claim 167 where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same 10 and are C_3 alkyl.
 - 169. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where R_N is $R_{N-1}-X_N$ where X_N is CO-, where R_{N-1} is R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl substituted with one C_1 alkyl and with one -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where the substitution on the phenyl is 1,3,5-.
 - 170. A method of treatment according to claim 169 where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same and are C_3 alkyl.
- 20 171. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where R_N is R_{N-1} - X_N where X_N is -CO-, where R_{N-1} is $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is substituted with one -CO- $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$.
- - 173. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where R_C is:
 - -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} is phenyl,
 - -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, or
- 30 -cyclopentyl or -cyclohexyl ring fused to a R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heterocycle}.
 - 174. A method of treatment according to claim 173where R_C is:
 -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})₀₋₄-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} is phenyl.

PATENT



175. A method of treatment according to claim 174 where phenyl is substituted in the 3-position or 3,5-positions.

176. A method of treatment according to claim 173 where R_C is:

5 $-(C_{H_2})-R_{C-heteroaryl}$.

177. A method of treatment according to claim 173 where R_C is:

-(CH₂)-R_{C-heterocycle}.

10 178. A method of treatment according to claim 173 where R_C is:

-cyclohexyl ring fused to a phenyl ring.

179. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where the pharmaceutically acceptable salt is selected from the group consisting of salts of the following acids acetic, aspartic, benzenesulfonic, benzoic, bicarbonic, bisulfuric, bitartaric, butyric, calcium edetate, camsylic, carbonic, chlorobenzoic, citric, edetic, edisylic, estolic, esyl, esylic, formic, fumaric, gluceptic, gluconic, glutamic, glycollylarsanilic, hexamic, hexylresorcinoic, hydrabanic, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, hydroiodic, hydroxynaphthoic, isethionic, lactic, actobionic, maleic, malic, malonic, mandelic, methanesulfonic, methylaulfuric, mucic, muconic, napsylic, nitric, oxalic, p-nitromethanesulfonic, pamoic, pantothenic, phosphoric, monohydrogen phosphoric, dihydrogen phosphoric, phthalic, polygalactouronic, propionic, salicylic, stearic, succinic, succinic, sulfamic, sulfanilic, sulfonic, sulfuric, tannic, tartaric, teoclic and toluenesulfonic.

25

30

20

15

180. A method of treatment according to claim \\ 45 where the substituted amine (X) is selected from the group consisting of:

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(ethylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

.25USE

```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isopropylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(4-toluidino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,\QR)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-

methoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R), 1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

ethyl {[(3S)-3-(\(\)3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl]amino}(phenyl)acetate,

 N^{1} -((1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(4\chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydrox $\sqrt{-3}$ -{[2-(2-

20 hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-ylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxypropyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(tetrahydro-2-

furanylmethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,2-diethoxyethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(butylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-

30 dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(cyclohexylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,



10

20

25

30

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-3-[(2-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{\frac{1}{2}}\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^{1} -((15,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-\dipropylisophthalamide, (3-butoxypropyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-isopropoxypropyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2\hydroxy-3-[(3-phenylpropyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-phenoxyethyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy- $\frac{3}{1}$ -[(2-propoxyethyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,3-dimethylbutyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-phenylbutyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-nitrobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-chlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

25

30

```
13615.25USLL4
```

```
N^1\hbox{-}((1S,\!2R)\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}benzyl\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxy\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}\{[2\hbox{-}(2\hbox{-}pyridinyl)\hbox{ethyl}]amino}\}propyl)\hbox{-}1
N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1\S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-\{[2-(1-methyl-2-

pyrrolidinyl)ethyllamino\propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,3-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 10

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-chloro-6-phenoxybenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-N3,N3-dipkopylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[4-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-\underbrace{(2,3-dichlorobenzyl)amino}]-1-benzyl-3-$ 15 N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,\sqrt{s}-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-d)fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-

N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 20

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3- $\{$ [4-

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-({2-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)-1-benzyl-2hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-methylbenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino} propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

```
N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-hydroxypropyl]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-3-[(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-3-[(2,4
                   N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                            \label{eq:local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_local_
                   hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                           N<sup>1</sup>-{(\lambda S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-
   5
                   N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                           N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N^{3},N^{3}-
                   dipropylisophthalamide,
                                           N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-)-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}
                   propyl)-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
                                           N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-methylbenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>.N<sup>3</sup>-
                   dipropylisophthalamide,
                                           N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-1-phenylethyl]amino}propyl)-
                   N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide
                                           N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-phenylethyl]amino}propyl)-
15
                   N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                           N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3\5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-
                   hydroxypropyl)-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                            N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}
                   propyl)-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
20
                                            N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3\{[(1S)-1-(1-
                    naphthyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                            N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(\lambda R)-1-(1-
                    naphthyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                            N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-hydroxy-3-
25
                    methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                            N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dihydroxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-
                    N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                            N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyproxyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
30
                    dipropylisophthalamide,
                                            N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-
                    methylethyl]amino}propyl)-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                            N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1]}
                    methylethyl]amino}propyl)-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

10

20

25

```
13013.230
```

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(2-propynylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} ((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((18,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(3-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl sophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-\ -benzyl-3-\{[2-(4-bromophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(3-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^3,N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-

N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1\hbox{-}((1S,2R)\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}benzyl\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}\{[(1R)\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}benzyl\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxyethyl]amino}\}\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxypropyl)\hbox{-}N^3\hbox{,}N^3\hbox{-}dipropylisophthalamide,}$

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-

 $morpholinyl) propyl] amino\} propyl)-N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,\\$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isobutylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxybutyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(2-thienyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-hydroxybutyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1phenylethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} \\((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1 $\hat{S}_{2}R$)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-2-hydroxy-1phenylethyl]amino{propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(4-tert-butylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³- dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-10 dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1Hinden-1-yl]amino}propyl)-N³\N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl- $\frac{3}{7}$ [(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³- dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-1-15 methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N\\ N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³,dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1methyl-2-oxoethyllamino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-1,1dimethyl-2-oxoethyl]amino) propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-2oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydrox $\sqrt{3}$ -({(1S)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1R)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-\(\frac{1}{2}\),\(N^3-\) dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(ethylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

30

20

20

```
N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isobutylamino)propyl]-5-methylN^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[3-(isobutylamino)-2-methyl-3-oxopropyl]amino\}propyl)-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-(\(\lambda S,2R\)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,QR)-3-{[(1S)-1-benzyl-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-

[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]-2-methylpropyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-($\frac{3}{3}$,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl $\frac{3}{3}$, N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

pyridinylmethyl)amino]propy(}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-1-[(benzyloxy)methyl]-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1R)-1-[(isobutylamino)carbonyl]-2-methylpropyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-

25 [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]butyl}amino)propyl] 5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(1S)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino\} propyl)-5-methyl N^{3}, N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy $\sqrt{3}$ -[(2-

30 phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-2-(benzylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-phenylpropyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

20

25

```
N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(1S)-2-(ethylamino)-1-methyl-2-
oxoethyllamino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
        N^{-}((1S,2R)-1-(3.5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-2-
oxo-1-phenylethyllamino) propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
        N<sup>1</sup>-[(\lambdaS,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-5-
methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -[(1S, λR)-3-(cyclohexylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-\(\frac{3}{3}\)-(butylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(\$,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxypropyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5\difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-2phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-\(\frac{1}{3}\)-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-3-{[(3R,5S)-3,5-15 dimethoxycyclohexyllamino}-2\hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

dimethyl (1R,3S)-5-{[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-1,3cyclohexanedicarboxylate,

(1R,3S)-5-{[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difl\u00fcorphenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutylamino}-1,3-cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid, N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)\2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R)-1phenylpropyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-chlorobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(2-propylpentyl)sulfonyl]benzamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

30 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[($\frac{3}{2}$ methylbenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
       phenylpropyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-
       ylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
 5
       thienylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-
       tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
      pyrazinylmethyl)ammolpropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-
       hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-3-[(1\3-benzodioxol-5-ylmethyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-
       hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-
15
       hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-
       (trifluoromethyl) benzyl] amino \} propyl) - 5 - methyl - N^3, N^3 - dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-
       tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
20
               N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-
       (trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propyl) \ 5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-
       hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
25
       isopropoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,\N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-bromobenzyl)amino]-\frac{1}{2}-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-
       hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-
       furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
30
             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-
       tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-
```

tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

Ш

13615.25US

5

10

15

20

25

30

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1naphthalenylamino)propyl]-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(\sum S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methoxy-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,\(\frac{1}{2}R\))-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5chloro-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^3-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl$ N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5fluoro-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N²-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-2,5-thiophenedicarboxamide,

N⁴-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N²,N²-dipropyl-2,4-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N⁴-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-\(\)-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N⁶,N⁶dipropyl-4,6- pyrimidinedicarboxamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,\\$-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-3-(4morpholinylcarbonyl)benzamide.

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1R)-1-[(benzyloxy)methyl]-2-(isobutylamino)-2oxoethyllamino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3- $\{(1R)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-(hydro$ (isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyllamino) propyl)-5-methyl-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(pentylamino)propyl]-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S)-3-({2-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)\\ -benzyl-2hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

```
13615.25US
```

 N^{3} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

3-benzoyl-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}benzamide,

N-{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S, λR)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^{3} -(2methoxyethyl)-N³\propylisophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-\ (3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-$

10 methoxybenzyl)amin@propyl}-3-ethoxybenzamide,

> $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-1)]$ methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-2-naphthamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,\\$-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1naphthalenylamino]propyl}\5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1R)-3-{[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-15 hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-\{\frac{1}{2}\-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)\text{benzyl}\amino\}-2hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,3-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2,5-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3-fluoro-5\(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-25 hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-difluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,



```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-2-ylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-
N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} \{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-nitrobenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1\)2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}-2hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2 \mathbb{R})-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-\delta-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-

pyrazinyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 10

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-bromo-4-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³.N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5\difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N\\N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-15 hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N\dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

phenoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isobutoxybenzyl)amino|propyl} -5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 20

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

N²-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-2,5-furandicarboxamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-

phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide, 30

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-amino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(1,2-diphenylethyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,



 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide, isomer A,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, isomer B,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(dimethylamino)benzamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl]-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole-5-carboxamide,

3-(aminosulfonyl)-N-{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-chlorobenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-cyanobenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-chloro-3-nitrobenzamide,

methyl 3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-nitrobenzoate,

tert-butyl 3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benz\u00cd1-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

20 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]phenylcarbamate,

N-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydro-2-anthrancenylcarboxamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl]-1H-1,2,3-benzotriazole-6-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1H-indole-5-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(butylamino)benzamide,



30

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-
(trifluoromethoxy)benzamide,
```

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,5dimethoxybenzamide,

5 N-{(1S\QR)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,5dimethylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)_x1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,5difluorobenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,5dichlorobenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(benzyloxy)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1,3benzodioxole-5-carboxamide,

3-(acetylamino)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-15 methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}benzamide,

4-(acetylamino)-N-{(1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}benzamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(3,5-dimethyl-4isoxazolyl)methyllamino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-20 dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2\hydroxy-3-[(3phenylpropyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-furylmethyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 25

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(tetrahydro-3furanylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy\3-[(3propoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3 $\sqrt{(2-1)^2}$ pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5hydroxy-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

20

25



 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[1-methyl-1-(3methylphenyl)ethyllamino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1naphthalenylamino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} \{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2,5-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1\$\frac{1}{2}R)-3-{[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5difluorobenzyl)-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-hydroxypropyl\(\frac{1}{2}\)-methyl-\(\frac{1}{2}\),\(\frac{1}{2}\)-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-5methylbenzyl)amino propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-\d3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-2,3-

dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino} propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3, $\frac{1}{2}$ \difluorobenzyl)-3-[(1R)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1ylamino]-2-hydroxypropyl}\5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

5-chloro-N¹-{(1S,2R)-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(1-benzofyran-2-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1R)-1-(3-bromophenyl)ethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)\2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-\(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[butyl(butyryl)amino]-5-methylbenzamide,

N¹-{1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-{1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-N¹,N¹-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 30

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1butyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-anilino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,



10

25

30

```
25USIA
```

```
5-bromo-N^1-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-bromobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N-\((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methylpentanamide,

N-{(1\$\frac{1}{2}R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methylpentanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

hydroxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-cyano-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide hydrochloride,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

1- N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-oxo\5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide trifluroacetate,

5-(aminosulfonyl)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3₇[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-20 [(methylamino)sulfonyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-methyl-3-(methylsulfonyl)propanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(methylsulfonyl)propanamide,

2-amino-N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-\methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(methylsulfonyl)pentanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{4} -phenylsuccinamide,

(3R)-N⁴-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2,2,3-trimethylbutanediamide,

10

15

20

25

30



N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N¹\((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

N-{(1S, 2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-oxo-4-(1-piperidinyl)butanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{4} , N^{4} -dipropylsuccinamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-behzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-oxo-5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^5 -phenylpentanediamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3,3-dimethyl-4-oxo-4-(1-piperidinyl)butanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4- (isopentylsulfonyl)butanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2,2-dimethyl- N^{4} , N^{4} -dipropylsuccinamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]butanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(methylanilino)sulfonyl]butanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(methylanilino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}acetamide, N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(isopentylsulfonyl)propanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3\iongle)iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-oxo-5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-oxo-5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide and

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,



10

15

20

25

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-ethyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-isobutyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-tert-butyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-cyano- N^{3} -propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)\\ -(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dimethyl-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-amino-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} -propyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[butyryl(propyl)amino]-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-\(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-propyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-propyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,\subseteq-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3\$ (3-

30 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}octanamide,

N³-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({\lambda}-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)propyl]-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

```
N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(\{1-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N¹-((\1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(1R)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-ylamino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-\-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methylbenzamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(1H-isoindol-3-ylamino)propyl]-5-methyl₇N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S,5R)-2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1,N^1 -diallyl-5-chloro- N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}isophthalamide,

N¹,N¹-diallyl-5-chloro-N³-(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl visophthalamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylcyclopentyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N\⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{(4,5-dimethyl-2-

25 furyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylcyclopentyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(cyclopropylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(cyclopropylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(\beta-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

30

10

15

į.

l.

Ü

5

10

15

20

25

```
13615.25USU4
```

```
N^3-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypyopyl\}-N^5, N^5-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
```

N¹\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(tetrahydro-2-furanylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^3 -{(1\$\frac{1}{2}R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylcyclopropyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-

azepanyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-($\frac{3}{3}$ 5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-methyl-2-

furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2S)-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3-hydroxy-3-{[(2S)-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3-hydro

furanylmethyl]amino}propyl)-5,-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

5-chloro-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³-di(2-propynyl)isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isopropenylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

 $propoxyethyl) amino] propyl\} -5 - methyl - N^3 - dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-\(\frac{3}{3}\)-(hexylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-

methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-4,\$-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzamide,

methyl 4-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-

5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)benzoate,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

methoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(\S -

isoxazolylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $(1R,2R)-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydrox x-3-[(3-4)]-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydrox x-3-[(3-4)]-(3,$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N2,N2-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2S)-tetrahydro-2-

furanylmethyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

25

30

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} - $\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-$

isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

4-(butyr)\amino)-N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}benzamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)- \S -[(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-

N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide 1-oxide, 10

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-15 hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-1,3-thiazol-5-

 $yl) methyl] amino \} -2 - hydroxypropyl) -5 - methyl -N^3, N^3 - dipropylisophthalamide, \\$ 20

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2\hydroxy-3-{[(3R)-2-

oxoazepanyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(cyclobutylamino)-1-(3,5\difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(butylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-eth)]benzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(5-hexynylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^3 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{1/5-methyl-2furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

15

20

25

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(2-furyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-5-isoxazolyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}ptopyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1/(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-

10 dipropylisophthalamide,

(butylsulfonyl)benzamide,

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl \cdot 3-\{[2-(2-chlorophenyl)ethyl]amino\}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(2-oxo-1-

pyrrolidinyl)propyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(cyclohexylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(cyclopropylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-oxo-3-azepanyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-3-

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-({2-[(2-ethylhexyl)oxy]ethyl}amino)-2hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}propyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[1-(4-

hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(cycloheptylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-ylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(2-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxyptopyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

30

10

15

20

25

30

```
.2308
```

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
```

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(dimethylamino)benzamide,

 $N_{\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-k)]\}}$

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-1-naphthamide,

 N^1 -[(\lambda S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-(\{2-\left[(\{5-\left[(\dimethylamino)\text{methyl}\right]-2-\text{ }}

furyl}methyl)sulfanyl]ethyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-({2-[(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzyl)sulfanyl]ethyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3\([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-meth\(\frac{1}{2}\)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(1-naphthylamino)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-d)fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1H-imidazol-5-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-phenyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(2-butyl-4-chloro-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-\{[(6-chloroimidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 $N^1\hbox{-}((1S,\!2R)\hbox{-}1\hbox{-}(3,\!5\hbox{-}difluor obenzyl)\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxy\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}\{[(1\hbox{-}methyl\hbox{-}1H\hbox{-}1H\hbox{-}2])\hbox{-}2\hbox{-}hydroxy\hbox{-}3\hbox{-}4]\}$

benzimidazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(4-oxo-4H-chromen-3-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(1,5-dimethyl-3-oxo-2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-({[5-cyano-6-(methylsulfanyl)-2-pyridinyl]methyl}amino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

20

25

```
13615.25US
```

[\frac{1}{2}-(\frac{1}{2}R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\frac{3}{2}-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5methylben20yl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-2-furyl]methyl acetate,

N¹-[(\s,2R)-3-[(1-benzofuran-3-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl 5-methyl-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

methyl 4-{{[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzovl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2carboxylate,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1- $\sqrt{3}$,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({[1-(phenylsulfonyl)-1Hpyrrol-2-yl]methyl}amind)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5\difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-3-{[(4-chloro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(3,5-dimethyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(5-chloro-3-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4yl)methyl|amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(5-chloro-2-thienyl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-phenoxy-2thienyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

quinolinylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy- β -[(2-

quinolinylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{\(1-methyl-1H-indol-2-

yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 30

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1-benzyl-1H-indol-3-yl)methyl]ammo}-1-(3,5-

difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S.2R)-1-(3.5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-indol-3yl)methyllamino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamid&

15

20

25

30

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[({1-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]-1H-indol-3-yl}methyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-(1S,2R)-3-\{[(2-butyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-yl)methyl]$

5 difluorobenzy)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

methyl 3-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-1H-indole-6-carboxylate,

3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-amino)carbonyl]-5-[butyl(butyryl)amino]benzyl diethyl phosphate,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(cyanomethyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(hydroxymethyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-ethynyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-5-prop-1-ynylisophthalamide,\\$

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-ethynyl-\(\bar{N}^3\),\(\bar{N}^3\)-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-ethynyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-ethynyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(8-quinolinyl)isophthalamide,

 $N^3-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-4'-methoxy-N^5,N^5-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,$

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,

 $N^3-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-4'-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N^5,N^5-dipropyl-1,1'-biphenyl-3,5-dicarboxamide,$

```
13615.25USI
```

```
\mathbb{W}^3-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-
[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-1,1'-biphenyl-3,5-dicarboxamide,
```

 N^{h} {(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} dipropyl-5-(\states-thienyl)isophthalamide,

N-{(1**R**,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-3-methyl-5-pentanoylbenzamide,

 N^{1} -(4-hydroxybutyl)- N^{3} -{(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N¹-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³-(3-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³-10 propylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl \-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3- $\{[3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)propyl]amino\}-2-$

hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 15

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-

methylphenyl)propyl]amino}propyl)-\(\sqrt{-methyl-N}^3, \text{N}^3-dipropylisophthalamide},

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-\(3-methoxybenzyl)amino\(\text{propyl}\)}-1,3dioxo-2-propyl-5-isoindolinecarboxamide,

N-{(1R,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3bromo-5-methylbenzamide,

3-bromo-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

25 methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methylbenzamide

> N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4methyl-N¹,N¹-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-(2furyl)-5-methylbenzamide,

30

10

15

20

30

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3',5,5'-
trimethyl\1,1'-biphenyl-3-carboxamide,
```

3'-Acetyl-N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxamide,

 $N-\{(1S, \lambda R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-3'$ methoxy-5-methy [1,1'-biphenyl]-3-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-\delta-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]\3-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3methyl-5-(2-thienyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl) amino]propyl}-3-methyl-5-(3-thienyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino] propyl}-3-methyl-5-(3-thienyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4methyl-3-(3-thienyl)benzamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³.N⁵.N⁵-tetrapropylbenzene-1,3,5-tricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-Difluorobenzyl)- \S -[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylbenzene-1,3,5-tricarboxamide,

Ethyl $3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-$

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5 [(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoate,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-Hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)\3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylbenzene\1,3,5-tricarboxamide, 25

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,

5-Amino-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamid&

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³dipropyl-5-[(trifluoroacetyl)amino]isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

20

25



N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1\$,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(methacryloylamino)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)amino]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(methylthio)pentanamide,

tert-butyl (2R,3S)-3-({3\[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]- propanoyl}amino)-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutyl(3-methoxybenzyl)carbamate

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl-5-[propionyl(propyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy\3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-butyl-1H-indole-5-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-bromo-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[butyl(propionyl)amino]-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-1-propyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-(1-propylbutyl)-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-oxo-2,3-dilydro-1,3-benzoxazol-6-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide, 3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoic acid,

15

20

30

```
13615.25USI
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-prop-1-ynylisophthalamide,
        N-\((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino)propyl\-2-
(dipropylamino)isonicotinamide,
       N-\{(1S, XR)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]
iodobenzyl)amindpropyl}-2-hydroxy-2-(4-methylphenyl)acetamide,
       N^{1}-{(1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxy-N3-methylisophthalamide,
       N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3\5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
```

10

iodobenzyl)amino|propyl\-2-hydroxy-2-(4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl)acetamide, 5-(aminosulfonyl)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-2-methoxybenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diflu@robenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(pyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-(3,5-dimethylisoxazol-4-yl)-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-\{-(1,3-thiazol-2-\tilde{y}l)isophthalamide, 3-(cyclohexylcarbonyl)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5,difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methylbenzamide

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydrox $\sqrt{3}$ -[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide, 25

3-[cyclohexyl(hydroxy)methyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,3rdifluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methylbenzamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-(4-methyl-1,3-oxazol-2-yl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide

 N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)ammo]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol -5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

20

```
N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropy 1}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,
       N^{3}-\((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
isopropylbenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,
        N^{1}-((1S,\Sigma R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-hydroxybut-1-
ynyl)benzyl]amind}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,
        1-\{3-[(\{(1S, \lambda R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-\}\}
hydroxypropy l}amino carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}-L-prolinamide,
       N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3\5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>-isopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
       N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-N3-ethyl-N3,5\dimethylisophthalamide,
       N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethyl-N<sup>3</sup>,prop-2-ynylisophthalamide,
       N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>-isobutyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
       N^{1}-(sec-butyl)-N^{3}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3\5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-
2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,
       N^1-butyl-N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide.
       N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(\(\beta\)-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl\ -N<sup>3</sup>.N<sup>3</sup>-diethyl-5-methylisophthalamide,
        N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl} -N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethyl-N<sup>3</sup>-propylisophthalamide,
       N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethyloenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl} -N<sup>3</sup>-isopropyl-N<sup>3</sup>,5-dimethylisophthalamide,
       N<sup>1</sup>-butyl-N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
```

25

30

hydroxypropyl}-N¹,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl} -N³-isobutyl-N³,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl\ -N³-ethyl-5-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]- $\sqrt{2}$ hydroxypropyl} -N³-ethyl-N³-isopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

15

```
N^1,N^1-diallyl-N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,
```

3-(azepan-1-ylcarbonyl)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)am ino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylbenzamide

N-{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3- (3-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropyl} -N³,N³\diisopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -butyl- N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^1 -ethyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -(cyclopropylmethyl)- N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl- N^1 -propylisophthalamide,

1-{3-[({(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-d)fluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropy l}amino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}-D-prolinamide,

 N^1 -cyclohexyl- N^3 -{(1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^1 ,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[1-(3-

20 methylphenyl)cycloprop yl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(1,2,3,4-

tetrahydronaphthalen-1-ylamino)propyl]-N⁵, N⁵-diisopropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide, and

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

25 hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide.

181. A method of treatment according to claim 180 where the substituted amine (X) is selected from the group consisting of:

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{(3-

30 methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2-furylmethyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

25

30

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(2-

hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]amino}propyl)-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-3-[(2-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl\sophthalamide,

N¹ ((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisopathalamide,

 N^{1} -((1 $\sqrt{2}$ R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-

(trifluoromethox)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-

10 N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

15 N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-\((3,4-dichlorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

20 (trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino} propyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropyl sophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-2-(isobutylamino)-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\[2-(isobutylamino)-1,1-dimethyl-2-oxoethyl]amino\{\}propyl\}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipro\{\}ylisophthalamide,

mno,propyr)-5-me

Suly Al

```
N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[2-(isobutylamino)-2-
       oxoethyNamino{propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}\sqrt{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-1})}
       [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]propyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
 5
       dipropylisoph thalamide,
               N^{1}-[(1S\)2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(\{(1R)-1-
       [(isobutylamino)oarbonyl]propyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
       dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
       methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
       N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(isobutylamino)-2-methyl-3-
       oxopropyl]amino}propyl)-\(\daggerightarrow\)-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-1-benzyl-2-(isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyllamino}-1-(3,5-
       difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxyprogyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-
15
       [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]-2-methylpropyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
       dipropylisophthalamide,
               N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
       pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1S)-1-[(benzyloxy)methyl]-2-(isobutylamino)-2-
20
       oxoethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2\hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
       dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2\hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-
       phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({(1S)-1-
25
       [(isobutylamino)carbonyl]butyl}amino)propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
       dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1S)-1-(hydroxymethyl)-2-
       (isobutylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino) propyl)-5-methyl-\(\frac{1}{2}\),\(\frac{1}{2}\),\(\frac{1}{2}\)-dipropylisophthalamide,
30
               N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
       phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-5-
```

methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(cyclohexylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
      methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-\((1S,2R)-3-(butylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
      methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1\( 3,2R\))-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
 5
       methoxypropyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               (1R,3S)-5-\[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-\[(dipropylamino)\)carbonyl\]-
       5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}-1,3-cyclohexanedicarboxylic acid,
               N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3\frac{1}{1}-[i]-3-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-
      hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,\(\frac{1}{2}\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
       iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-\(\sigma\)-methyl-\(\N^3\),\(\N^3\)-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5\methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
15
      phenylpropyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-
       ylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>\N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
       thienylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
20
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-
       tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
       pyrazinylmethyl)amino[propyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3\5-dimethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-
25
       hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-
       (trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy\sqrt{3}-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-
       tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino[propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
30
               N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[3-
       (trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
               N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-
       hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

10

15

US

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

isopropoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-bromobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naghthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methoxy- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-chloro-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^3 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N^5 , N^5 -dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-fluoro-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{l}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,\\$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

20 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-darboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³-(2-methoxyethyl)-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenylamino]propyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1R)-3-{[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[2-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-\{[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

30

```
13615.25US
```

10

20

25

```
N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-\{[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino\}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

N¹-(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-{[4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-nitrobenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)\1-benzyl-3-{[3-(difluoromethoxy)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)- N^3 ,N\dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-bromo-4-fluorobenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffluorobenzyl)-3-[(3,5-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

15 N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor benzyl)-3-[(3-ethoxybenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-phenoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzy))-2-hydroxy-3-{[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5) difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide, isomer B,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-furylmethyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(tetrahydro-3-furanylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,



10

15

20

25

```
N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-propoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
```

N¹-[(1\$\,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-hydroxy-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[1-methyl-1-(3-methylphenyl)ethyl]amino\}propyl)-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenylamino]propyl}-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(2,5-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-[(1S,2R)-3-\{[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $5-chloro-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(1R)-1-(3-bromophenyl)ethyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-hydroxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³, N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3\methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-cyano-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide hydrochloride,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 $\label{eq:continuous} 5-(aminosulfonyl)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3, N-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylsulfonyl)isophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylamino)sulfonyl]- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

634

S PY

```
13615.25USL
```

10

15

20

25

30

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-
[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,
```

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-oxo-5-(1-piperidinyl)pentanamide,

 $N_{\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-k)]}$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N¹-{(\lambda S.2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5ethyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S, λR)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-tertbutyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-\frac{1}{2}-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5cyano-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-1-propyl-1H-indole-6-carboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-di\(\text{quorobenzyl}\)-3-[(3,4-dimethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-aminobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorotenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-({1-methyl-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyllethyl}amino\propyll-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-2,3-

 $dihydro-1 H-inden-1-yl] amino\} propyl)-5-\\ \\ [mathcal{limit}]{mathcal{limit}} propyl)-5-\\ [mathcal{limit}]{mathcal{limit}} propyllo-5-\\ [mathcal{limit}]{mathcal{limit}} p$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)\3-[(1R)-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1ylamino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³\dipropylisophthalamide,

5-chloro-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-N³,N³-bis(2-methoxxethyl)isophthalamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylcyclopentyl)amino|propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3\5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

Ш

ũ

```
N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(4,5-dimethyl-2-furyl)methyl]amino}-
           2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                           N^{1}{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-
            phenylcyclopentyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                           N^{1}-{(1$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
  5
            iodobenzyl)amin@propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpentanediamide,
                           N^3 - \{(1S, 2R) - 1 - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 2 - hydroxy - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - (3, 5 - difluor obenzyl) - 3 - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] - [(1 - 4) - 4] 
            phenylcyclopropyl)amino propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
                           N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2S)-tetrahydro-2-
            furanylmethyllamino\propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
                           N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5\difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
            isopropenylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diNuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(2-
            propoxyethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                           N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(hexylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
15
            methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                           N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
            iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-(3-meth)\l-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1-
            yl)benzamide,
                           methyl 4-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-
20
            5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl|amino}methyl)benzoate,
                           N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-\( \frac{1}{2}\)-hydroxy-3-[(2-
            methoxyethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                           N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(5-
            isoxazolylmethyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
25
                           (1R,2R)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzy)\}-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]
            iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>2</sup>,N<sup>2</sup>-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,
                           N^3-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2S)-tetrahydro-2-
            furanylmethyllamino}propyl)-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
30
                            N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3\[(2-
            methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                            N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3)-
            isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

```
N<sup>3</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-
                       dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide 1-oxide,
                          N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
           iodobenzy\\amino\propyl\-5-ethynyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          5
           ylmethyl)aminolpropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-
           hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-
           yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
10
                          N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,\$-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-1,3-thiazol-5-
           yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-[(1S,2R)-3-(butylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
           ethynyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
15
           hydroxypropyl\} \hbox{-} 5-ethynyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,} \\
                          N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(5-hexynylamino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-
           methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^3-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-methyl-2-
            furyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,
20
                          N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-methyl-1-
            phenylethyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropylpentanediamide,
                          N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3\{[1-(2-furyl)-1-methylethyl]amino\}-2-
           hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-5-
25
            isoxazolyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>\dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-isobutyl-1,3
            yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
            hydroxypropyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,
30
                           N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-[([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-
            hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                           N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1\)-imidazol-5-
```

ylmethyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

15

20

25

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-phenyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{[(2-butyl-4-chloro-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-({[5-cyano-6-(methylsulfanyl)-2-pyridinyl]methyl}amino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

[5-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-2-furyl]methyl acetate,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-[(1-benzofuran-3-ylmethyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

methyl 4-({[(2R,\\$S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(5-chloro-2-thienyl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-indol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^{3} - N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-[(1S,2R)-3-\{[(1-benzyl-1H-indol-3-yl)methyl]amino\}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-{[(2-butyl-1H-imidazol $\$ 5-yl)methyl]amino}-1-(3,5-

difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

methyl 3-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)-1H-indole-6-carboxylate,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(cyanomethyl)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(hydroxymethyl)-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-ethynyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

```
N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
      dipropyl-5-prop-1-ynylisophthalamide,
              N^3-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-
      methoxy-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide hydrochloride,
 5
              N^{3}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,
              N^3-{(1S,\lambda R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N^5,N^5-
      dipropyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3,5-dicarboxamide,
              N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-\darksymbol{1}-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-
      [(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]-N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-dipropyl-1,1'-biphenyl-3,5-dicarboxamide,
10
              N<sup>3</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4'-
      [(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]\N^5,N^5-dipropyl-1,1'-biphenyl-3,5-dicarboxamide,
              N-{(1R,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}\3-methyl-5-pentanoylbenzamide,
15
              N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N^{3} (3-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N^{3}-
      propylisophthalamide,
              N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-
      N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-\S-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-
20
      methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl- N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-
      N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>,N<sup>5</sup>-tetrapropylbenzene-1,3,5-tricarboxamide,
25
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-Difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylbenzene-1,3,5-tricarboxamide,
              ethyl 3-[({(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
      methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-
30
      [(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoate,
              N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
      dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,
```

10

15

20

25

```
US
```

```
5-amino-N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methykulfonyl)amino]- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-\((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S)2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylcarbonyl)amino]isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(methacryloylamino)- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-(methylthio)pentanamide,\\$

3-amino-N-{(1S,2R)-1\benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-methylbutanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-ethylhexanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]propanamide

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N3-(isobutylsulfonyl)-beta-alaninamide,

5-bromo-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, and

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(1-

phenylcyclopropyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazol-6-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-eth)] amino]-2-

30 hydroxypropyl $-N^3$, N^3 -dipropyl-5- $\{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}$ isophthalamide, 3- $[(\{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-benz$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}amino)carbonyl]-5-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]benzoic acid,



10

15

20

25

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropyl-5-prop-1-ynylisophthalamide,
```

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(pyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-\(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S, R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)anino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amind]propyl}-5-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-\(\cappa\),5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol -5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropy l}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpyridine-3,5-dicarboxamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

 $is opropylbenzyl) amino] propyl\}-N^5, N^5-dipropylpyridine-3, 5-dicarbox amide,\\$

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-hydroxybut-1-1-1]]}

ynyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-\(\frac{1}{3}\),\(\frac{1}{3}\)-dipropylisophthalamide,

1-{3-[({(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropy l}amino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}-L-prolinamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl), 3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N³-isopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N³-ethyl-N³,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N³,5-dimethyl-N³-prop-2-ynylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

30 hydroxypropyl}-N³-isobutyl-5-methylisophthalamide

N¹-(sec-butyl)-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -butyl- N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,

15

20

25

```
25USL
```

```
N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
```

hydroxypropyl} -N³,N³-diethyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl} -N³,5-dimethyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

N¹-\((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl} -N³-isopropyl-N³,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

N¹-butyl N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N 5-dimethylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-\-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropyl} -N³-isobutyl-N³,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl} -N³-ethyl-3-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl} -N³-ethyl-N³-isopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

N¹,N¹-diallyl-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylisophthalamide,

3-(azepan-1-ylcarbonyl)-N-{\(1S,2R\)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}\(5-methylbenzamide\)

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3- [(4-hydroxypiperidin-\1-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(3-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

 $hydroxypropyl \} \ -N^3, N^3-diisopropyl-5-methylisophthalamide, \\$

N¹-butyl-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-N¹-ethyl-5-methylisophthalamide,

N¹-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-N¹-propylisophthalamide,

N¹-cyclohexyl-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-

30 2-hydroxypropyl}-N¹,5-dimethylisophthalamide,

 $N^1\text{-}((1S,2R)\text{-}1\text{-}(3,5\text{-}difluorobenzyl})\text{-}2\text{-}hydroxy\text{-}3\text{-}\{[1/(3\text{-}methylphenyl})\text{cycloprop yl}]amino}\text{-}propyl)\text{-}5\text{-}methylphenyl}\text{-}N^3,N^3\text{-}dipropylisophthalamide,}$ and



SUSUS

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide.

182. A method of treatment according to claim 145 where the substituted

5 amine (X) is selected from the group consisting of:

N-{(1S,\qquad R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl-5-(2-prop\qquad lpentanoyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-(2-ethylpentanoyl)-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-(2-ethylbutanoyl)-5-methylbenzamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)isophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-(2-ethylpentanoyl)-5-methylbenzamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)isophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)isophthalamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)propyl]-

25 3-methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-methyl-5-(2-propylpentanoyl)benzamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(3-pyridinyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{ $\sqrt{3}$ -(4-

pyridinyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

30

10

15

15

```
13615.25US
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
```

methoxygenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(1-propynyl)isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(1-propynyl)isophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1\$\frac{1}{2}R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(2-propynyl)isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R),1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-5-(2-propynyl)isophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(α)clohexylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-thienylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

thienylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- \(\frac{1}{3}\), \(\frac{1}\), \(\frac{1}\), \(\frac{1}{3}\), \(\frac{1}{3}\

 N^{1} -{(1S)-1-[(1R)-2-(benzylamino)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3-butynyl}- N^{3} , N^{3} -dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-

 $thienylmethyl) propyl] -5-methyl-\ N^3, N^3- \ dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(2-thienylmethyl)propyl]-5-

20 methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3- $\frac{1}{2}$ (3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3)

30 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N\-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(1-naphthylmethyl)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

2,3,5-trideoxy-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzoyl}amino)-5-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-S-phenyl-1-thio-D-erythro-pentitol,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}-3methylbutyl)-5-methyl-\N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N³.N³-10 dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}\5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³.N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1-15 naphthylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl- \(\frac{1}{3}\), \(\frac{1}\), \(\frac{1}\), \(\frac{1}{3}\), \(\frac{1}\),

 N^1 -{(1S)-1-[(1R)-2-(benzylamino)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3-methylbutyl}- N^3 , N^3 dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-5-methyl-\n^3,\n^3-dipropylisophthalamide, 20

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)propyl]-5methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-butynyl)-5-methyl- N³.N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

N¹-((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-butynyl)-25 N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

5-(benzylamino)-2,3,5-trideoxy-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5methylbenzoyl}amino)-1-S-phenyl-1-thio-D-erythro-pentitol,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, 30



10

25

 $\label{eq:N1-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)propyl]-N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,} \\$

N¹\[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1-naphthylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S)-1-[(1R)-2-(benzylamino)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3-methylbutyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-methylbutyl)- N^3 , N^3 -dipropyl 1 ,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(1-naphthylmethyl)propyl]-5-

20 methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy\1-(2-thienylmethyl)propyl]- N^3 , N^3 -dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3 $\{[(3-$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5, benzenetricarboxamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxypropyl\}-5-methyl- N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

30 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

15

25

30

```
N<sup>1</sup>-[(1S,2R)-3-(benzylamino)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-thienylmethyl)propyl]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,
```

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} - $\{(1S)-1-[(1R)-2-(benzylamino)-1-hydroxyethyl]-3-butynyl\}-5-methyl-$ N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, 10

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N\(\frac{3}{2}\),N\(\frac{3}{2}\)-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³/4-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(2-fury|methyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-\N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}- N³, N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, 20

N¹-((1S)-1-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]ethyl}-3-

methylbutyl)- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl] - N³, N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1-

naphthylmethyl)propyl]- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S.2R)-2-hydroxy-1-[3-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

10

25

30

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-1-[3-
(hydrox\methyl)benzyl]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N - \{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-[3-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3
 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N^{1}-{(1\$,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-[4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-
iodobenzyl)amina]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                         N^1-{(1S,2R)\3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-1-[4-
(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                         N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-[4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-3-[(3-
methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                          N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                         N1-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-
```

hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-5-hydroxybenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzyl]-2-hydroxybenzyl 15 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³\N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[3-(benzyloxy)-5-fluorobenzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³\dipropylisophthalamide, N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-[3-(benzyloxy)-5-fluorobenzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-20

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N-{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(benzyloxy)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}-N⁵.N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide.

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)aminol-1-(1-naphthylmethyl)propyl]propanamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1naphthylmethyl)propyll- N⁵.N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide.

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}propanamide,

15

20

13615.25USI

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N5,N5-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}propanamide,

 N^{1} \\((1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}propanamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)\\1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino propyl}- N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(2-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}propanamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-furylmethyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}\ N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-thienylmethyl)propyl]propanamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N⁵,N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]-N-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-thienylmethyl)propyl]propanamide,

oxyoenzyrjammoj-1-(5-tmenymeuryr)propyrjpropanamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

thienylmethyl)propyl]- N⁵, N⁵-dipropylpentanediamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

25 methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-{[(2S)-1-ethylpyrrolidinyl]carbonyl}-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(1-ethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[(3-difluor obenzyl)-2-[$

SUB Al

ngestes nerch

15

20

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(1-ethyl-4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)carbonyl]-5-methylbenzamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2S)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-2-{1-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]cyclopropyl}ethyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-((1S,2S)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-{1-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]cyclopropyl}-2-hydroxyethyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $(1R,2R,3R)-N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)-1]-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N²,N²-dipropyl-1,2,3-cyclopropanetricarboxamide,

(1R,2R,3R) $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]$

10 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-phenyl- N²,N²-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

 $(1R,2R,3R)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-3-methyl-N^2,N^2-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,$

(1R,2R,3S)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-methyl- N²,N²-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

 $(1R,2R,3S)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-3-phenyl N^2,N^2-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,$

 $(1R,2R,3S)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^2,N^2-dipropyl-1,2,3-cyclopropanetricarboxamide,$

(1R,2R,3S)-3-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)- N^1 -(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N^2 - N^2 -dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

 $(1R,2R,3R)-3-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^2,N^2-dipropyl-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,$

(1R,2R,3S)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-3-methylcyclopropanecarboxamide,

30

15

20

30

(1R,2R,3R)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-3-methylcyclopropanecarboxamide,

(1\$,2R,3R)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-3-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide,

(1S,2R,3S)-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-3-phenylcyclopropanecarboxamide,

(1S,2R,3R)-N -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

 $(1S,2R,3S)-N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-3-[2-(dipropylamino)-2-oxoethyl]-1,2-cyclopropanedicarboxamide, \\$

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-5-\\ \{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino\ isophthalamide,$

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}- N^3 , N^3 -dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino} isophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)- $\frac{3}{5}$ [(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

25 hydroxypropyl}-5-{methyl[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-\{methyl[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino\}-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3\[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-5-{propyl[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,

25



```
N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

5 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropyl}-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-1,3-thiazol-5-

yl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isobutyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-5-isoxazolyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-cyclopropylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

20 hydroxypropyl]-3-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]propanamide,

 $N^1-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-cyclopropylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-\\ hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 $N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[3-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)benzyl]amino\} propyl)-5-methyl-N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropyl\sophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-acetylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,3-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N³.N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-acetylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-d)fluorobenzyl)-2-

30 hydroxypropyl]- N³, N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxa mide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-acetylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-(aminosulfonyl)- N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

NV-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-acetylbenzyl)amino]-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyl]-5-(methylsulfonyl)- N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1\\$,2R)-3-{[3-(diethylamino)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyll-\(\sigma\)-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(4-

morpholinyl)benzyl amino propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1-

 $piperazinyl) benzyl] a min {\cite{continuous} propyl)-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,} \\$ 10

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-{{3-(aminosulfonyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({3-

[(dimethylamino)sulfonyl]benzyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-

15 dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1-

piperidinylsulfonyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-

(methylsulfonyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5,methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-20

(isopropylsulfonyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5\\methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-3-{[3-(aminocarbonyl)benzyl]amino}-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({3-

[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]benzyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-25 dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-cyanobenzyl)amino]-1-(3,\(\frac{1}{2}\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-

hydroxypropyll-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

3-({[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-({3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-

30 methylbenzoyl}amino)-2-hydroxybutyl]amino}methyl)phenylcarbamate,

10

15

20

25

```
13615.25USLL4
                  3-(\{[(2R,3S)-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(\{3-[(dipropylamino)carbonyl]-5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(3,5-diflu
methylbenzoyl\amino)-2-hydroxybutyl\amino\methyl)phenyl dimethylcarbamate,
                   N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1-
propynyl)benzyllamino propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
                  N^{1}-\((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\([3-(3-methyl-1-
butynyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                  N<sup>1</sup>-((1$\,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(2-
propynyl)benzyl amino propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                  N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(5-isobutyl-1,3,4-
oxadiazol-2-yl)methyllamino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
                  N^1-((1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-diffuorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(5\)-ethyl-1,3,4\)-oxadiazol-2-
yl)methyllamino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                  N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,\frac{1}{3}-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)
methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide.
                  N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(5-isobutyl-1,3,4-
thiadiazol-2-yl) methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                  N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(3-ethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)
methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                  N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-
```

thiadiazol-5-yl) methyl]amino}propyl), 5-methyl-N³, N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(3-isobutyl-1,2,4oxadiazol-5-yl) methyllamino propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(3-ethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl) methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{\((2-ethyl-1,3-oxazol-5- $N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor obenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(2-isobutyl-1,3-oxazol-5-isobutyl-1$ vl)methyllamino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy 3 -{[(5-isobutyl-1,3,4-

oxadiazol-2-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 30

```
N1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(5-isobutyl-1,3,4-
                thiad azol-2-yl) methyl amino propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                    N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(5-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-
                yl)methylamino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                     N^{1}((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[(5-ethyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-installation -1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-installation -1,3,4-oxad
   5
                yl)methyllamino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                    N^{1}-((1\sqrt{3}2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(3-ethyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-
                yl)methyl|amino}\2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                     N^1-((1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(3-ethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-
                yl) methyl] amino} - 2 - h\chidroxypropyl) - 5 - methyl - N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup> - dipropylisophthalamide,
10
                                    N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-
                thiadiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                    N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(3-isobutyl-1,2,4-
                oxadiazol-5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                    N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-2H-tetraazol-5-
15
                yl)methyl|amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
                                    N<sup>1</sup>-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isobutyl-2H-tetraazol-
```

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethyl-4pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-20

dipropylisophthalamide,

5-yl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-\N^3,\N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isopropyl-4-index)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(2-isopropyl-4-index)-3-index)-3-index]-index-ind pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N\, N\, 3-dipropylisophthalamide, N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(2-ethynyl-4-

pyrimidinyl)methyllamino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl- N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy $\frac{1}{3}$ -{[(6-isopropyl-4pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({[6-(dimethylamino)-4-

pyrimidinyl]methyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-

30

10

15

20

25

30

dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-({[2-(dimethylamino)-4-pyrimidinyl]methyl}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1} ((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-(\{[4-(dimethylamino)-2-pyrimidinyl]methyl\}amino)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 $N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(4-isopropyl-2-pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino\}propyl)-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(4-ethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(5-ethyl-3-pyridazinyl)methyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-(dimethylamino)benzyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,3-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 $N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\{[(5-isopropyl-3-pyridazinyl)methyl]amino\} propyl)-5-methyl-N^3, N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

N³-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[3-(1-propynyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(6-isopropyl-4-pyridazinyl)methyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}- N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedidarboxamide,

 $N^{1}-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\{[(6-ethyl-4-pyridazinyl)methyl]amino\}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 N^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy- $\sqrt{-}$ [(3-

isopropylbenzyl)amino]propyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

du S A

15

20

```
N^1-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(6-ethyl-2-pyrazinyl)methyl]amino}-
2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 W^3 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-N⁵,N⁵-dipropyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxamide,

 N^1 -(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3- $\{[(6$ -isopropyl-2pyrazinyl)methyl]amino{propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -[(1S\QR)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3,4,5trifluorobenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)\2-hydroxy-1-(3,4,5-trifluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 10

 N^1 -((1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorobenzyl)-3-{[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]amino}propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2,3,5,6tetrafluorobenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide.

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-6methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-\l-yl\amino\propyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-{[(1R,2S)-2-hydroxy-6methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yllamino\propyl)-N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[(1R,2S)-6-ethyl-2-hydroxy-2,3dihydro-1H-inden-1-yllamino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-N³,N³dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)- $\frac{1}{3}$ -{[(1R,2S)-6-ethyl-2-hydroxy-2,3dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-25 benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(1H-indol-5-ylmethyl)-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-1-(1H-indol-5-

vlmethyl)propyll-5-methyl-N³.N³-dipropylisophthalamide, 30

10

15

25

```
N^1-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-methylbenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide, N^1-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(3-methylbenzyl)propyl]-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, N^1-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)propyl}-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalar
```

(trifluoromethyl) benzyl]propyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide, N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[3-

(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

rifluoromethyl)benżyl]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

pyridinylmethyl)propyl] \(\frac{5}{-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,} \)

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-

pyridinylmethyl)propyl]- N³\N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-[3-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-\(\frac{1}{2}\)-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-[3-fluoro- $\frac{1}{3}$ -(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

 $\label{eq:continuous} methoxybenzyl) amino] propyl - N^3, N^3-dipropyl - 1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, \\ N^1-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[3-methoxybenzyl) amino]-1-[3-methoxybenzyl) amino]-1-[3-methoxybenzyl] amino]-1$

(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[3-

20 (trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]propyl}-N³,N³/dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(4-

methylbenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(4-

methylbenzyl)propyl]- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

250528

```
N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluoro-3-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
```

methox\benzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{\frac{1}{2}}$ {(1S,2R)-1-(4-fluoro-3-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1\,2R)-1-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

10 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(3-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\\ N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy- λ -(4-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N³,N³\dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-chloro-5-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-chloro-5-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

20 methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino[propyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5 benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy\3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-dichlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-1(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}- N3,N3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

10

15

20

25

1

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide, \\ N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-[4-(dimethylamino)benzyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, \\ N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxyl)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-1-(3-ch$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide, N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-chlorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino] propyl}-5-methyl- N^3 , N^3 -dipropylisophthalamide, N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

thoxybenzyl)amino [propyl]-5-methyl-N-,N-3-dipropylisophthalamide, N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}\\N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1\((4-isopropylbenzyl)-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-N3,N3-dipropylisophthalamide,

 $N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-isopropylbenzyl)-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^{3},N^{3}dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, \\ N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[(6-methoxy-2-pyridinyl)methyl]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^{3},N^{3}dipropylisophthalamide,$

N¹-{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[(6-methoxy-2-pyridinyl)methyl]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[(5-methyl-2-pyridinyl)methyl]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-[(5-methyl-2-pyridinyl)methyl]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,$

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-5-methyl-N^3,N^3-dipropylisophthalamide,$

 $N^1-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl\}-N^3,N^3-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,$

10

15

20

25

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} - $\{(1S,2R)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl)-2-[(3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

 N^{1} -[(1S\QR)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-methoxy-5methylbenzyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)\2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(2-methoxy-5methylbenzyl)propyll-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1,3-thiazol-2ylmethyl)propyl]-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-1-(1,3-thiazol-2ylmethyl)propyl]-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide,

N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-[(5-chloro-2-thienyl)methyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-5-methyl-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-[(5-chloro-2\thienyl)methyl]-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³,N³-dipropyl-1,3,5-benzenetricarboxamide, N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)\3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonxl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\((3-ethylbenzyl)amino\)-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3\ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-th\azole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)benzamide, $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-mu)]$

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-4carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

z-nydroxypropyr)-2-[(metnyisurronyr)ammoj-1,3-oxazote-4-carooxam

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)-1-

methylethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-hydroxy-3-(1-

5 pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-banzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor benzyl)-3-{[1-(3-ethylphenyl)cyclopropyl]amino}-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-hydroxy-3-(1-hydroxy-3)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-

20 carboxamide,

10

15

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-\(3-ethynylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-pigeridinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

25 N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-

[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[\(3-\)

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-piperidinylcarbonyl)benzamide

20

25

```
SUSUA
```

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
```

hydroxypropyl}-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-benzyl-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1\(\frac{1}{3}\),5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5\difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropyl}-4-[(ethylsu\fonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffuorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

15 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(ethylshlfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)^2-hydroxy-3-[(3-mu)^2-hydroxy-$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-2-carboxamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-\S-[(3-$

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-piperazinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-2-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

30 hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxa2ole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-5-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino}-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-3-(1-piperazinylcarbonyl)benzamide,

25USH

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-$

hydroxypropyl}-4-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-5-carboxamide,

 N^{4} {(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4,5-dicarboxamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-4)]$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-5-carboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-5-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-dx[luorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

15 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzxl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-methyl-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-

20 carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2\hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(ethylsulfohyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(\frac{3}{2}-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-4-methyl-5-[(methylsulfonyl)arhino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N³-ethyl-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-2-carboxamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-difluorobe$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3\parazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-isoxazolecarboxamide,



 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

 $hydroxy propyl\}-N^3-ethyl-4-hydroxy is ophthalamide,\\$

 $N_{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-hydrox$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-isoxazolecarboxamide,

N-{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-isoxazolecarboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1\(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-N³-ethyl-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5\difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-5-isoxazolecarboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino]propyl \2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-

15 carboxamide,

5

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluor@benzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N³-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N¹-{(\S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

5-cyclopropyl-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methylsulfoqyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3\[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,\(\frac{3}{2} - \text{oxazole-4-carboxamide,} \)

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-5-isopropyl-2-[(meth\xlsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N³-(cyclopropylmethyl)-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5)-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxyisophthalamide,

N-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methyl-2-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,



20

15

20

30

```
N-[(1S,2R)-3-(cyclopropylamino)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-2-
[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
```

N-\((1S,2R)-3-\((3-\)ethylbenzyl)amino\(\)-2-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxybenzyl)propyl\(\)-2-[(methylsù\fonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-Ahydroxy-N³-isobutylisophthalamide,

2-{[(cyclopropylmethyl)sulfonyl]amino}-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl\-4-hydroxy- N³-isobutyl-N³-methylisophthalamide. 10

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-2-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^3 -(cyclopropylmethyl)- N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-

ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-2-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4carboxamide,

 N^1 -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2\nmid hydroxy-3-[(3-$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)aminolpropyl}-4-hydroxy-N³-methyl-N³-propylisophthalamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-

25 iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy\3-[(3-

methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-N3-ethyl-4-hydroxy-N3-propylisophthalamide,

 $N-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(\)3-$

iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]amino}-1,3-oxazole-4carboxamide,

N1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-N3-ethyl-4-hydroxy-N³-propylisophthalamide,

10

15

20

25

30

```
.25US
```

```
N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-2-{[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonyl]amino}-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
       N_{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-2-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
       N^1-{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-4-hydroxy-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
       N-{(1S,2R)\1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-2-[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide,
       N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-\(3,5\)-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
methoxybenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
       N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2\[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-oxazole-4-
carboxamide.
       N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
iodobenzyl)amino|propyl}-4-hydroxy-N<sup>3</sup>, N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
       N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-[(3-
iodobenzyl)amino]propyl}-2-[(methy\sulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,
       N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide,
       N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]\N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
       N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3{}-{(3-ethylbenzyl)amino}-2-
hydroxypropyl}-5-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
       N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,
       N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-5-[(isopropylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
       N^1-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-eth)\text{lbenzyl})amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl}-5-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
       N<sup>1</sup>-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-[(thien-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,
```

 N^{1} -{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-5-[(2-furylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

```
13615.25USL
```

```
N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-[(1,3-thiazol-5-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,
             N^{1}-\{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      N^{1}-{(1S,\QR)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
 5
      hydroxypropyl}-5\((1,3-oxazol-4-ylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-\(\dagger-(3,5-\)diffuorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl\-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>\dipropyl-5-[(1,3-thiazol-4-ylsulfonyl)amino]isophthalamide,
             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-5-{[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
10
      dipropylisophthalamide,
             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-5-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropylisophthalamide,
             5-{[(5-cyanopyridin-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-N¹-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-
      difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)aminol-2-hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-
15
      dipropylisophthalamide,
             N^{1}-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-N<sup>3</sup>,N<sup>3</sup>-dipropyl-5-({[5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-
      vllsulfonyl}amino)isophthalamide,
             N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-\( \frac{1}{3}-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
20
      hydroxypropyl\-3-{[(1-methyl-1H-imidazol\4-yl)sulfonyl\amino\benzamide,
             N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-3-({[5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]sulfonyl}amino)benzamide,
             3-{[(5-cyanopyridin-2-yl)sulfonyl]amino}-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-
25
      3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}benzamide,
             N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-3-[(phenylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,
             N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
      hydroxypropyl}-3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,
             N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-
30
      hydroxypropyl}-3-[(ethylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,
```

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

15

20

25

```
25US
```

```
hydroxypropyl}-3-[(isobutylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,
```

N-{(\lambda\S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\-3-[(isopropylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(1-ethylpropyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide,

3-[(cyclohexy|sulfonyl)amino]-N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,\(3\)-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

10 hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(1-propylbutyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(thien-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluotobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(2-furylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(isoxazol-5-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(isoxazol-3-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)\3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-

hydroxypropyl}-3-[(3-furylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(thien-3-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3\ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(1,3-thiazol-4-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(1,3-thiazol-5-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-[(1,3-thiazol-2-ylsulfonyl)amino]benzamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-\(\)isopentylamino)propyl]-

30 N³,N³-dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-amino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-N³,N³-

dipropyl-5-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}isophthalamide,

N¹-[(1S,2R)-3-amino-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxypropyl]-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,



10

N¹-[(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-hydroxy-3-(isopentylamino)propyl]-5-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]-N³,N³-dipropylisophthalamide,

N¹ (tert-butyl)-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}isophthalamide,

N¹-(tert-butyl)-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl} 5-methylisophthalamide,

5-bromo-N¹-(tert-butyl)-N³-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}isophthalamide,

3-tert-butoxy-N-\((1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl\benzamide,

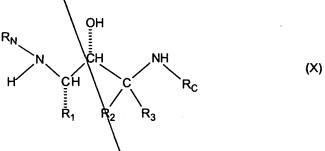
3-tert-butoxy-N-{(1\$,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-5-methylbenzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-diffluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-{[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]amino}benzamide,

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2hydroxypropyl}-3-(trifluoromethoxy)benzamide, and

N-{(1S,2R)-1-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-3-[(3-ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl}-3-methyl-5-(trifluoromethoxy)benzamide.

20 183. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises a substituted amine of formula (X)



where R₁ is:

25 (I) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_7 alkyl (optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl and C_1 - C_3 alkoxy), -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(II)
$$-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl}),$$

10

(III) $-CH_2-CH_2-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$,

(IV) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, $\langle OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF_3, C_1-C_3 \text{ alkoxy, and } -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} \text{ where } R_{1-a} \text{ and } R_{1-b} \text{ are } -$ H or C_1 - O_6 alkyl,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -C \uparrow 3, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

 $(VI) - (CH_2)_{n_1} - (R_{1-aryl})$ where n_1 is zero or one and where R_{1-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl and indanyl, indenyl, dihydronaphthalyl, or tetralinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of the following substituents on the aryl ring:

(A) C_1 - C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, 15 -SH, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy,

(B) C_2 - C_0 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁\C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -20 H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(C) C₂-C₆ alkyhyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(D) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(F) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three

of: -F,

25

30

(G) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined below,

(H) -OH,

(I) -C≡N,

(J) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N,

[=1

ليا ű

91

T

ū

į.

```
-CF<sub>3</sub>, C_1-C<sub>3</sub> alkoxy, and -NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are -H or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl,
                                      (K) -CO-(C_1-C_4 alkyl),
                                      (L) -SO<sub>2</sub>-NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are as defined above,
                                      (M) -CO-NR<sub>1-a</sub>R<sub>1-b</sub> where R<sub>1-a</sub> and R<sub>1-b</sub> are as defined above, or
 5
                                      (N) -SO_2-(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl}),
                            (V_{I}) -(CH_2)_{n1}-(R_{1-heteroaryl}) where n_1 is as defined above and where
        R<sub>1-heteroaryl</sub> is selected from the group consisting of:
                                       pyridinyl,
                                       pyrimidinyl,
10
                                       duinolinyl,
                                       benzothienyl,
                                       indolyl,
                                       indolinyl,
                                       pryidazinyl,
15
                                       pyrazinyl,
                                       isoindoly,
                                       isoquinoly,
                                       quinazoliny
                                       quinoxalinyl
20
                                       phthalazinyl,
                                       imidazolyl,
                                       isoxazolyl,
                                       pyrazolyl,
                                       oxazolyl,
25
                                       thiazolyl,
                                       indolizinyl,
                                       indazolyl,
                                       benzothiazolyl,
                                       benzimidazolyl,
30
                                       benzofuranyl,
                                       furanyl,
                                       thienyl,
                                       pyrrolyl,
                                       oxadiazolyl,
```

thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolopyridinyl, 5 imidazopyridinyl, isothiazolyl, naphthyridinyl, cinnolinyl, carbazolyl, 10 beta-carbolinyl, isochromanyl, chromanyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, isoindolinyl, 15 isobenzotetrahydrofuranyl, isobenzotetrahydrothienyl, isobenzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, pyridopyridinyl benzotetrahydrofuranyl, 20 benzotetrahydrothienyl, purinyl, benzodioxolyl, triazinyl, 25 phenoxazinyl, phenothiazinyl, pteridinyl, benzothiazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, 30 imidazothiazolyl, dihydrobenzisoxazinyl, benzisoxazinyl, benzoxazinyl, dihydrobenzisothiazinyl,

benzopyranyl, benzothiopyranyl, coumarinyl, isocoumarinyl, chromonyl, chromanonyl, and pyridinyl-N-oxide tetrahydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinyl dihydroquinolinonyl dihydroisoquinolinonyl dihydrocoumarinyl dihydroisocoumarinyl isoindolinonyl benzodioxanyl benzoxazolinonyl pyrroly N-oxide, pyrimidinyl N-oxide, pyridaziny N-oxide, pyrazinyl N\pxide, quinolinyl N-axide, indolyl N-oxide indolinyl N-oxide isoquinolyl N-oxide quinazolinyl N-oxide quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, imidazolyl N-oxide, isoxazolyl N-oxide, oxazolyl N-oxide, thiazolyl N-oxide, indolizinyl N-oxide, indazolyl N-oxide, benzothiazolyl N-oxide,

30

10

20

25

of: -F,

benzimidazolyl N-oxide,

pyrrolyl N-oxide,

oxadiazolyl N-oxide,

thiadiazolyl N-oxide,

triazolyl N-oxide,

tetrazolyl N-oxide,

benzothiopyranyl S-oxide,

benzothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide,

where the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group is bonded to $-(CH_2)_{n1}$ - by any ring atom of the parent $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the $R_{1\text{-heteroaryl}}$ group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

(1) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(3) C_2 - C_6 alkyhyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,

(6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three

- (7) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where $R_{N-\frac{1}{2}}$ and R_{N-3} are as defined below,
- (8) -OH,

(9) -C≡N,

(10) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,

Sup.



- (11) -CO- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl),
- (12) -SO₂-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
- (13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or
- (14) $-SO_2$ -(C₁-C₄ alkyl), with the proviso that when n_1 is zero
- R_{1-heteroaryl} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen, or 5

(VIII) -(CH₂)_{n1}-(R_{1-heterocycle}) where n_1 is as defined above and

R_{1-heterocycle} is selècted from the group consisting of:

morpholinyl,

thiomorpholinyl,

thiomorpholinyl S-oxide,

thiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide,

piperazinyl,

homopiperazinyl,

pyrrolidinyl,

pyrrolinyl

tetrahydropyranyl,

piperidinyl,

tetrahydrofuranyl.

tetrahydrothienyl,

homopiperidinyl,

homomorpholinyl,

homothiomorpholinyl,

homothiomorpholinyl S,\$-dioxide, and

oxazolidinonyl,

dihydropyrazolyl

dihydropyrrolyl

dihydropyrazinyl

dihydropyridinyl

dihydropyrimidinyl

dihydrofuryl

dihydropyranyl

tetrahydrothienyl S-oxide

tetrahydrothienyl S,S-dioxide

homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide

676

10

15

20

25

30

where the R_{1-heterocycle} group is bonded by any atom of the pakent R_{1-heterocycle} group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the R_{1-heterocycle} group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heterocycle is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four:

- (1) C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N\\-CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,
- (2) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group 10 consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, \backslash SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(3) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \neq N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where 15 R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

- (4) -F, Cl, -Br or -I,
- (5) C_1 - C_6 alkoxy,
- (6) -C₁-C₆ alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two,
- 20 or three of -F,
- (7) $-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are as defined

below,

- (8) -OH,
- (9) -C≡N,
- (10) C₃-C₇ cycloalky, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a}\and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl,
 - (11) -CO- $(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl),
 - (12) $-SO_2-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

30 above,

25

(13) -CO-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined

above,

$$(14)$$
 -SO₂-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or

(15) = 0, with the proviso that when n_1 is zero

R_{1-heterocycle} is not bonded to the carbon chain by nitrogen;

where R₂ is:

(I)-H

5

15

20

30

(II) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, $\stackrel{\backslash}{\sim}$ CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(IN) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1-arvl} or $R_{1-heteroarvl}$ where R_{1-arvl} and R_{1-heteroaryl} are as defined above; 10

(IV) C_{λ} - C_{6} alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, \CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C $\equiv N$, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl,

(V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, or

(VI) -(CH₂)_{0.4}- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl;

(I)-H,

where R₃ is:

(II) C₁-C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three 25 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R₂₋₁ where R₂₋₁ is R_{1- $\frac{1}{4}$ ryl or R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-aryl} and} R_{1-heteroarvl} are as defined above;

- (IV) C2-C6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds,
- (V) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, or

10

20

25

13615.25US

(VI) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of -F, -Cl, -OH, -SH, -C≡N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are -H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl, and where R₂ and R₃ are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}-, where R_{N-2} is as defined below;

where R_N is:

(I) R_{N-1} - X_N - where X_N is selected from the group consisting of:

(B) -SO₂-,

(C) -(CR'R")1-6 where R' and R" are the same or different and are -H or C₁-C₄ alkyl,

(D) $-\dot{C}O$ -(CR'R")₁₋₆-X_{N-1} where X_{N-1} is selected from the group 15 consisting of -O-, -S- and -NR\- and where R' and R" are as defined above, and

(E) a single bond;

where R_{N-1} is selected from the group consisting of:

(A) R_{N-aryl} where R_{N-aryl} is phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, tetralinyl, indanyl, dihydronaphthyl or 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-benzo[a]cycloheptenyl, optionally substituted with one, two on three of the following substituents which can be the same or different and are:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, and - $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

- (2) -OH,
- $(3) -NO_2,$
- (4) -F, -Cl, -Br, or -l
- (5) -CO-OH,
- (6) -C≡N,

(7) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) -H,

10

15

(b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one substitutent selected from the group consisting of:

- (i) -OH, and
- (ii) -NH₂,
- (c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three-F, -Cl, -Br, or -I,

- (d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (f) $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_3 \text{ alkyl})$,
- (g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double
- (h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,
- (i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and
- (j) -R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
- (k) $-R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as defined

above,

bonds,

one triple bond,

- $(8)_{-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CO-(C_1-C_{12} \text{ alkyl})},$
- (9) ${}^{\downarrow}$ CH₂)_{0.4}-CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkenyl with one, two or three

20 double bonds),

(10) -(C_{H_2})₀₋₄-CO-(C_2 - C_{12} alkynyl with one, two or

three triple bonds),

- (11) -(CH₂) $_{Q-4}$ -CO-(C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl),
- (12) -(CH₂)₀\(\(\frac{1}{2}\)-CO-R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined

25 above,

30

(13) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heteroaryl} where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as

defined above,

(14) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heterocycle} where R_{1-heterocycle} is as

defined above,

(15) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-CO- R_{N_4} where $R_{N.4}$ is selected from the

group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperazinyl, piperazinyl, homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl S-oxide, homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, pyrrolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of: C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(16) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from

the group consisting of:

- (a) C₁-C₆ alkyl,
- (b) $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(R_{1-arvl})$ where R_{1-arvl} is as defined

5 above,

(c) C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double

bonds,

(d) C₂-C₆ alkynyl containing one or two triple

bonds,

10

15

20

30

(e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl, and

(f) -(CH₂)₀₋₂-($R_{1-heteroaryl}$) where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as

defined above,

(17) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2} R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are

as defined above,

(18) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -SO- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),

 $(19)\-(CH_2)_{0-4}-SO_2-(C_1-C_{12} \text{ alkyl}),$

(20) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-(C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl),

(21) -(OH_2)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} can

be the same or different and is as defined above,

(22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5}

can be the same or different and is as defined above,

(23) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the

same or different and is as defined above,

(24) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(- $\frac{1}{4}$ or R_{N-5})-CO-R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and

25 R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above,

(25) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2} R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the

same or different and are as defined above,

(26) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-R_{N.4} where $R_{N.4}$ is as defined above,

(27) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),

(28) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-P(O)-(OR $\c N$ _{1-aryl-1})₂ where R_{N-aryl-1} is -H

or C₁-C₄ alkyl,

(29) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

- (30) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined
- (31) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,
- (32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as
- 5 defined above,

above,

- (33) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,
- (34) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted

with one, two, three, four, or five -F),

- (35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- 10 \setminus (36) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds

optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(37) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds

optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3

alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(38) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or R_{N-5})-SO₂- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and

R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or

(39) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

(B) -R_{N-hetdroaryl} where R_{N-heteroaryl} is selected from the group

20 consisting of:

25

30

pyridinyl,

pyrimidinyl,

quinolinyl,

benzothienyl,

indolyl,

indolinyl,

pryidazinyl,

pyrazinyl,

isoindolyl,

isoquinolyl,

quinazolinyl,

quinoxalinyl,

phthalazinyl,

imidazolyl,

682

> n n

٠Đ

	isoxazolyl,
	\ pyrazolyl,
	oxazolyl,
	thiazolyl,
5	indolizinyl,
	indazolyl,
	benzothiazolyl,
	benzimidazolyl,
	benzofuranyl,
10	furanyl,
	thienyl,
	\ pyrrolyl,
	oxadiazolyl,
	thiadiazolyl,
15	triazolyl,
	tetrazolyl,
	oxazolopyridinyl,
	imidazopyridinyl,
	isothiazolył,
20	naphthyridinyl,
	cinnolinyl,
	carbazolyl,
	beta-carbolinyl,
	isochromanyl,
25	chromanyl,
	tetrahydroisoquinolinyl,
	isoindolinyl,
	isobenzotetrahydrofuranyl,
	isobenzotetrahydrothienyl,
30	isobenzothienyl,
	benzoxazolyl,
	pyridopyridinyl,
	benzotetrahydrofuranyl,
	benzotetrahydrothienyl,
	683

<u> </u>	purinyl,
	benzodioxolyl,
	triazinyl,
	phenoxazinyl,
5	phenothiazinyl,
	pteridinyl,
	benzothiazolyl,
	imidazopyridinyl,
	imidazothiazolyl,
10	dihydrobenzisoxazinyl,
	benzisoxazinyl,
	benzoxazinyl,
	dihydrobenzisothiazinyl,
\	\ benzopyranyl,
15	benzothiopyranyl,
	coumarinyl,
	isocoumarinyl,
	chromonyl,
	chromanonyl, and
20	pyridinyl-N-oxide,
	tetrahydroquinolinyl
	dihydroquinolinyl
	dihydroquinolinonyl
	dihydroisoquinolinonyl
25	dihydrocoumarinyl \
	dihydroisocoumarinyl
	isoindolinonyl
	benzodioxanyl
	benzoxazolinonyl
30	pyrrolyl N-oxide,
	pyrimidinyl N-oxide,
	pyridazinyl N-oxide,
	pyrazinyl N-oxide,
	quinolinyl N-oxide,
	684

10

15

20

25

30

COESELES CEESEL

indolyl N-oxide, indolinyl N-oxide, isoquinolyl N-oxide, quinazolinyl N-oxide, quinoxalinyl N-oxide, phthalazinyl N-oxide, imidazolyl N-oxide, isoxazolyl N-oxide, oxazolyl N-oxide, thiazolyl N-oxide, indolizinyl N-oxide, indazolyl N-oxide, benzothiazolyl N-oxide, benzimidazolyl N-oxide, pyrrolyl N-oxide, oxadiazolyl N-oxide, thiadiazolyl N-oxide, triazolyl N-oxide, tetrazolyl N-oxide, benzothiopyranyl S-oxide, benzothiop ranyl S,S-dioxide,

where the $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ group is bonded by any atom of the parent $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ group substituted by hydrogen such that the new bond to the $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ group replaces the hydrogen atom and its bond, where heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of:

(1) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(2) -OH,

 $(3) -NO_2$

(4) -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I

(5) -CO-OH,

(6) -C≡N,

13615.25US

(7) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -CO- $NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) -H,
- (b) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one
- 5 substitutent selected from the group consisting of:
 - (i) -OH, and
 - (ii) -NH₂,
 - (c) -C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one

to three -F, -Cl, -Br, &r -I,

10

- (d) -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (e) $-(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})-(C_3-C_7 \text{ cycloalkyl})$,
- (f) $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})-O-(C_1-C_3 \text{ alkyl})$,
- (g) -C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double

bonds,

15

- (h) -C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds,
- (i) -C₁-C₆ alkyl chain with one double bond and

one triple bond,

- (j) $-R_{1-aryl}$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
- (k) $-R_{1-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as defined

20 above,

- (8) - $(CH_2)_0$ \(\frac{1}{2}\)-CO- $(C_1-C_{12} \text{ alkyl}),$
- (9) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO- $(C_2$ - C_{12} alkenyl with one, two or three

double bonds),

- (10) -(CH₂)₀₋₄- $^{\circ}$ CO-(C₂-C₁₂ alkynyl with one, two or
- 25 three triple bonds),
- (11) -(CH_2)₀₋₄-CO-(C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl),
- (12) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined

above,

- (13) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heteroaryl} where R_{1-heteroaryl} is as
- 30 defined above,
- (14) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{1-heterocycle} where R_{1-heterocycle} is as

defined above,

(15) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-CO-R_{N.4} where $R_{N.4}$ is selected from the

group consisting of morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl,

.25USH4

homomorpholinyl, homothiomorpholinyl, homomorpholinyl S-oxide,

homothiomorpholinyl S,S-dioxide, pyrrolinyl and pyrrolidinyl where each group is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four of: C₁-C₆ alkyl,

(16) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-O-R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} is selected from

5 the group consisting of:

- (a) C₁-C₆ alkyl,
- (b) $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(R_{1-aryl})$ where R_{1-aryl} is as defined

above,

(c) C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double

10 bonds,

(d) C₂-C₆ alkynyl containing one or two triple

bonds,

- (e) C₃.C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (f) -(CH₂)₀₋₂-($R_{1-heteroaryl}$) where $R_{1-heteroaryl}$ is as

15 defined above,

20

25

(17) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are

as defined above,

- $(18) (CH_2)_{0.4} SO (C_1 C_8 \text{ alkyl}),$
- $(19) (CH_2)_{04} SO_2 (C_1 C_{12} \text{ alkyl}),$
- (20) -(CH_2)_{0.4}\SO₂-(C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl),
- (21) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-N(H or R_{N-5})-CO-O- R_{N-5} where R_{N-5} can

be the same or different and is as defined above,

(22) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(\dot{H} \or R_{N-5})-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} ferent and is as defined above.

can be the same or different and is as defined above,

(23) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-N-CS-N(R_N s)₂, where

- (23) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-N-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂, where R_{N-5} can be the same or different and is as defined above,
- (24) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-N(-H or \dot{R}_{N-5})-CO-R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as defined above,
- (25) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} can be the 30 same or different and are as defined above,
 - (26) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{N-4} where R_{N+4} is as defined above,
 - (27) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
 - (28) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-P(O)-(OR_{N-aryl}\ $_{1}$)₂ where R_{N-aryl-1} is -H

or C₁-C₄ alkyl,

SUS

(29) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CO-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above,

(30) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-CS-N(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined

above

5

- (31) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,
- (32) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(R_{N-5})₂-COOH where R_{N-5} is as

defined above,

- (33) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-S-(R_{N-5})₂ where R_{N-5} is as defined above,
- (34) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted

10 with one, two, three, four, or five of: -F),

- (35) C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,
- (36) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3

alkoxy, or $-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

15 (37) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, or

(38) - $(CH_2)_{0.4}$ -N(-H or R_{N-5})-SO₂- R_{N-2} where R_{N-5} and

R_{N-2} can be the same or different and are as described above, or

(39) - $(CH_{2})_{0.4}$ - C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl,

- (C) R_{N-aryl} -W- R_{N-aryl} , where R_{N-aryl} is defined as above,
- (D) R_{N-aryl} -W- $R_{N-heteroaryl}$, where R_{N-aryl} and $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ are as

(E) R_{N-aryl}-W-R_{N-1-heterocycle}, where R_{N-heterocycle} is defined as

 $R_{1-heterocycle}$, is defined above,

defined above,

- (F) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ -W- R_{N-aryl} , where R_{N-aryl} and $R_{n-heteroaryl}$ are as defined above,
- (G) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ -W- $R_{N-heteroaryl}$, where $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ is as defined above,
- (H) $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ -W- $R_{N-1-heterocycle}$, where $R_{N-1-heterocycle}$ is as defined above, defined as $R_{1-heterocycle}$ is as defined above, (I) $R_{N-heterocycle}$ -W- R_{N-aryl} , where $R_{N-heterocycle}$ is as defined as $R_{1-heterocycle}$ is as defined as $R_{1-heterocycle}$.

heterocycle is defined and where R_{N-aryl} are as defined above,

30



(J) R_{N-heterocycle}-W-R_{N-heteroaryl}, where R_{N-heterocycle} is as defined as R₁-beterocycle</sub> as defined above and R_{N-heteroaryl} are as defined above, and

(K) R_{N-heterocycle}-W-R_{N-1-heterocycle}, where R_{N-heterocycle} and R_{N-}

heteroary are as defined above,

5

where W is

- (21) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$
- -O-, (22)
- (23)-S(O)₀₋₂-,
- -N(R_{N-5})- where R_{N-5} is as defined above, (24)

10

or

- (25)-CO-1
- (II) -CO-(C₁-C₁₀ alkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -QH,
 - (B) $-C_1 \setminus C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (C) $-C_1$ - \bigcirc_6 thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -CO- O_7R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or -phenyl,
 - (E) -CO-NR $_{N-2}$ R $_{N-3}$ where R $_{N-2}$ and R $_{N-3}$ are the same or

different and are as defined above,

20

25

30

15

- (F) -CO-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
- (G) $-SO_2$ -(C₁-C₈ alkyl),
- (H) $-SO_2-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alk χ l),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
- (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above.
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
- (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (O) $-O-(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})-COOH$,
- (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),

M <u>|</u> IJ ū

15

20



(III) -CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl) where alkyl isoptionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

- (A) -OH,
 - (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
 - (C) $-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
 - (D) -CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or $-\phi$,
 - (E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or
- 10 different and are as defined above,
 - (F) $-\dot{C}O$ -R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) $-SO_2$ -(C₁-C₈ alkyl),
 - (H) $-SO_2-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above
 - (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above.
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where the R_{N-8}s are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - $(O) -O-(C_1-C_5 \text{ alkyl})-COOH,$
 - (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or
- 25 three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),
 - (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (R) -F, -Cl,

(IV) -CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-S-(C₁-C₆ alkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three substitutents selected from the group consisting of:

30

- (A) -OH,
- (B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
- (C) $-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
- (D) -CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,

15

20

25

30

(E) -CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,

- (F) -CO- R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
- (G) -SO₂- $(C_1$ - C_8 alkyl),
- (H) $-SO_2-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3}$ where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) -NH-CO-(C_1 - C_6 alkyl),
 - (J) -NH-CO-O- R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (K) -NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different
- and are as defined above, 10
 - (L) $-R_{N-4}$ where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (M) -O-CO- $(C_1$ - C_6 alkyl),
 - (N) -O-CO-NR_{N-8}R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - $(O)\ C_1-C_5$ alkyl)-COOH,
 - (P) -O₇(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, -I),
 - (Q) -NH \S O₂-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
 - (R) -F, or -Cl.
 - (V) -CO-CH(-(CH₂)₀₋₂-O-R_{N-10})-(CH₂)₀₋₂-R_{N-aryl}/ $R_{N-heteroaryl}$) where R_{N-10} aryl and R_{N-heteroaryl} are as defined above, where R_{N-10} is selected from the group consisting of:
 - (A) -H,
 - (B) C_1 - C_6 alkyl,
 - (C) C₃-C₇ cycloalky
 - (D) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one double bond,
 - (E) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one triple bond,
 - (F) R_{1-aryl} where R_{1-aryl} is as defined above, and
 - (G) R_{N-heteroaryl} where R_{N-heteroaryl} is as defined above, or
 - (VI) -CO-(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) where alkyl is optionally substituted with one or two substitutents selected from the group consisting of:
 - $(A) (CH_2)_{0-4} OH$

- (B) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}-C_1-C_6$ alkoxy,
- (C) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}-C_1-C_6$ thioalkoxy,
- (D) - $(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is -H, C₁-C₆ alkyl or -

phenyl,

5

15

20

- (E) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-CO-R_{N-4} where R_{N-4} is as defined above,
 - (G) $-(CH_2)_{0-4}$ -SO₂-(C₁-C₈ alkyl),
 - (H) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-SO₂-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same
- 10 or different and are as defined above,
 - (I) (CH₂)₀₋₄-NH-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
 - NH-CO-O-R_{N-8} where R_{N-8} is as defined above,
 - (K)\((CH₂)₀₋₄-NR_{N-2}R_{N-3} where R_{N-2} and R_{N-3} are the same or

different and are as defined above,

- (L) -(\mathbb{R}_{2})₀₋₄- \mathbb{R}_{N-4} where \mathbb{R}_{N-4} is as defined above,
- (M) $-O-CO-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$,
- (N) -O-CO $\NR_{N-8}R_{N-8}$ where R_{N-8} are the same or different and are as defined above,
 - (O) $-O-(C_1-C_5\backslash alkyl)-COOH$,
- (P) -O-(C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substitued with one, two, or three of: -F, -Cl, -Br, or -I),
 - (Q) -NH-SO₂-(C_1 \ C_6 alkyl), and
 - (R) -F, or -Cl,

where Rc is:

(I)-C₁-C₁₀ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three 25 substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -NR₁\ $_a$ R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, -OC=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{b-b} are as defined above, -S(=O)₀₋₂ R_{1-a} where R_{1-a} is as defined above, - $NR_{1-a}C=O$ NR_{1-a} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as 30 defined above, -C=O NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above, and -S(=O)₂ $NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

10

15

20

25

30

-F,

5 c/h

(II) -(CH₂)₀₋₃-(C₃-C₈) cycloalkyl where cycloalkyl can be optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-phenyl, -CO-OH, CO-O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(III) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)_{0.4}- R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are -H,

 C_1 - C_4 alkyl optionally substituted with one or two -OH,, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy optionally substituted with one, two, or three of:

 \setminus -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl,

C₂-C₆ alkenyl containing one or two double bonds, C₂-C₆ alkynyl contianing one or two triple bonds, phenyl-,

and where R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are taken together with the carbon to which they are attached to form a carbocycle of three, four, five, six, or seven carbon atoms, optionally where one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, and -NR_{N-2}- and R_{C-aryl} is the same as R_{N-aryl};

(IV) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄ $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ is the same as $R_{N-heteroaryl}$ and R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(V) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-alyl} - R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VI) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where R_{C-aryl} , $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroalyl}$ - R_{C-aryl} where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(VIII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(IX) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- R_{C-aryl} - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above, and $R_{C-heterocycle}$ is the same as $R_{N-heterocycle}$,

(X) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)_{0.4}- $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, $R_{C-heteroaryl}$, $R_{C-heterocycle}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XI) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - R_{C-aryl} where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, R_{C-aryl} , R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,



(XII) -($CR_{C-x}R_{C-y}$)₀₋₄- $R_{C-heterocycle}$ - $R_{C-heteroaryl}$ where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, $R_{C-heterocycle}$ heteroaryl, RC-x and RC-y are as defined above,

(XIII) -(CR_{C-x}R_{C-v})₀₋₄-R_{C-heterocycle}-R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle}, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above,

(XIV) - $(CR_{C-x}R_{C-y})_{0-4}$ - $R_{C-heterocycle}$ where $R_{C-heterocycle}$, R_{C-x} and R_{C-y} are as defined above

 $(XV)_{-[C(R_{C-1})(R_{C-2})]_{1-3}-CO-N-(R_{C-3})_2}$ where R_{C-1} and R_{C-2} are the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of:

(À) -H,

10 (B) C_1 - C_6 alkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy\,-O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C₂-C₆ alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally 15 substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, - $\mathbb{C} = \mathbb{N}$, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(D) C₂-C₆ alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents\selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, - $\stackrel{\wedge}{C}$ F₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and 20 $-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E) $-(CH_2)_{1-2}-S(O)_{0-2}-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl),

(F) -(CH₂)₀₋₄-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl,

-Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and 25 R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(G) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)- $R_{C'-aryl}$ where $R_{C'-alyl}$ is as defined for R_{1-aryl} ,

(H) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_Cheteroaryl is as defined

above,

30

(I) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined above,

- (J) -R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined above,
- (K) -R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined above,



10

15

20



(M) -(CH₂)₁₋₄-R_{C-4}-(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C-4} is -O-, -S- or -NR_{C-5}- where R_{C-5} is C₁-C₆ alkyl, and where R_{C'-aryl} is as defined above,

(N) -(CH₂)₁₋₄-R_{C-4}-(CH₂)₀₋₄-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-4} and R_{C-4}

heteroaryl are as defined above, and

(O) -R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C'-aryl} is as defined above,

and where R_{C-3} is the same or different and is:

(A) - H,

(B) $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, $-C\equiv N$, $-CF_3$, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and $-NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}$ where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(C) C_2 - C_6 alkenyl with one or two double bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(D) C_2 - C_6 alkynyl with one or two triple bonds, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(E) -(CH₂)_{0.4}-C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH, -SH, -C \equiv N, -CF₃, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(F) -R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C'-aryl} is as defined above,

(G) -R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined above,

(H) -R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined above,

(I) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C'-aryl} where R_{C'-aryl} is as defined above,

(J) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} is as defined

above, or

above,

(K) -(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-heterocycle} is as defined

(XVI) -CH(R_{C-aryl})₂ where R_{C-aryl} are the same or different and are as defined above,

30

-5

W

Q

m

Ŋ

₫

į±

13615.25US

(XVII) -CH(R_{C-heteroaryl})₂ where R_{C-heteroaryl} are the same or different and are as defined above,

(XVIII) -CH(R_{C-aryl})(R_{C-heteroaryl}) where R_{C-aryl} and R_{C-heteroaryl} are as defined above,

(XIX) -cyclopentyl, -cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl ring fused to R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heteroary} or R_{C-heterocycle} where R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-heteroaryl} or R_{C-heterocycle} are as defined above where one carbon of cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl is optionally replaced with NH, NR_{N-5}, O, or S(=O)₀₋₂, and where cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, or -cycloheptyl can be optionally substituted with one or two -C₁-C₃ alkyl, -F, -OH, -SH, -C=N, -CF₃, C₁-C\ alkoxy, =O, or -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XX)\C2-C10 alkenyl containing one or two double bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, \, I, -OH, -SH, -C\, N, -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl containing one or two triple bonds optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of C_1 - C_3 alkyl, -F, -Cl, -Br, -I, -OH\(\frac{1}{3}\), -C\(\exists N\), -CF₃, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, -O- phenyl, and -NR_{1-a}R_{1-b} where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above,

(XXI) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR ${}_{C-6}$ -(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-aryl} where R_{C-aryl} is as defined above and R_{C-6} is -(CH₂)₀₋₆-OH,

(XXII) -(CH₂)₀₋₁-CHR_{C-6}-(CH₂)₀₋₁-R_{C-heteroaryl} where R_{C-heteroaryl} and R_{C-6} is as defined above,

(XXIII) -CH(-R_{C-aryl} or R_{C-hel}troaryl)-CO-O(C₁-C₄ alkyl) where R_{C-aryl} and R_{C-heteroaryl} are as defined above,

> (XXIV) -CH(-CH₂-OH)-CH(-OH)-phenyl-NO₂, (XXV) $(C_1-C_6 alkyl)-O-(C_1-C_6 alkyl)-OH$, (XXVII) -CH₂-NH-CH₂-CH(-O-CH₂-CH₃)₂. (XXVIII) -H, or

(XXIX) -(CH₂)₀₋₆-C(=NR_{1-a})(NR_{1-a}R_{1-b}) where R_{1-a} and R_{1-b} are as defined above; 30 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable inert carriers.

5

10

15

20

184. A method for inhibiting beta-secretase activity, comprising exposing said betasecretase to an effective inhibitory amount of a compound of formula (X)

$$R_N$$
 CH
 CH
 R_C
 R_1
 R_2
 R_3
 R_3
 R_1

where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

185. The method of claim 184, wherein said beta-secretase is exposed to said compound in vitro.

186. The method of claim 184 wherein said beta-secretase is exposed to said compound in a cell.

15 187. The method of claim 186, wherein said cell is in an animal.

188. The method of claim 187, wherein said animal is a human.

189. A method for inhibiting cleavage of anyloid precursor protein (APP), in a
20 reaction mixture, at a site between Met596 and Asp597, numbered for the APP-695
amino acid isotype; or at a corresponding site of an isotype or mutant thereof,
comprising exposing said reaction mixture to an effective inhibitory amount of a
compound of formula (X)

$$R_{N}$$
 N
 CH
 CH
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{3}
 R_{3}
 R_{2}
 R_{3}

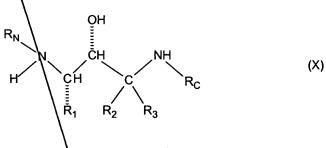
where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1,

20

25

on pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 190. The method of claim 189, wherein said cleavage site is between Met652 and
 Asp653, numbered for the APP-751 isotype; between Met 671 and Asp 672,
 numbered for the APP-770 isotype; between Leu596 and Asp597 of the APP-695
 Swedish Mutation; between Leu652 and Asp653 of the APP-751 Swedish Mutation;
 or between Leu671 and Asp672 of the APP-770 Swedish Mutation.
- 10 191. The method of claim 189, wherein said reaction mixture is exposed in vitro.
 - 192. The method of alaim 189, wherein said reaction mixture is exposed in a cell.
 - 193. The method of claim 192, wherein said cell is an animal cell.
 - 194. The method of claim 193, wherein said cell is a human cell.
 - 195. A method for inhibiting production of amyloid beta peptide (A beta) in a cell, comprising administering to said cell an effective inhibitory amount of a compound of formula (X)



where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 196. The method of claim 195, wherein said administering is to an animal.
- 197. The method of claim 196, wherein said administering is to a human.

198. A method for inhibiting the production of beta-amyloid plaque in an animal, comprising administering to said animal an effective inhibitory amount of a compound of formula (X)

$$R_N$$
 CH CH R_C R_C R_C

5

where R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10 199. The method of claim 198, wherein said animal is a human.

200. A method for treating or preventing a disease characterized by beta-amyloid deposits in the brain comprising administering to a patient an effective therapeutic amount of a compound of formula (X)

OH
$$CH$$

$$CH$$

$$R_1$$

$$R_2$$

$$R_3$$

$$(X)$$

15

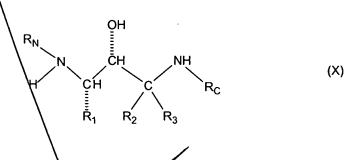
where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 201. The method of claim 200, wherein said therapeutic amount is in the range of from about 0.1 to about 1000 mg/day.
- 25 202. The method of claim 200, wherein said thereapeutic amount is in the range of from about 15 to about 1500 mg/day.



203. The method of claim 202, wherein said thereapeutic amount is in the range of from about 1 to about 100 mg/day.

- 5 204. The method of claim 203, wherein said thereapeutic amount is in the range of from about 5 to about 50 mg/day.
 - 205. The method of claim 200, wherein said disease is Alzheimer's disease.
- 206. The method of claim 200, wherein said disease is Mild Cognitive Impairment, Down's Syndrome, or Hereditary Cerebral Hemmorrhage with Amyloidosis of the Dutch Type.
- 207. A composition comprising beta-secretase complexed with a compound of formula (X)

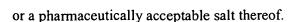


where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

208. A method for producing a beta-secretase complex comprising: exposing beta-secretase, in a reaction mixture under conditions suitable for the production of said complex, to a compound of formula (X)

$$R_{N}$$
 N CH NH R_{C} R_{C} R_{C}

where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1,



- 209. The method of claim 208, where said exposing is in vitro.
- 5 210. The method of claim 208, wherein said reaction mixture is a cell.
 - 211. A kit comprising component parts capable of being assembled, wherein at least one component part comprises, enclosed in a container, a compound of formula (X)

$$R_N$$
 OH CH C R_C (X) R_1 R_2 R_3

where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 212. The kit of claim 211, wherein said compound is lyophilized and at least one further component part comprises a diluent.
 - 213. A kit comprising a plurality of containers, each container comprising one or more unit dose of a compound of formula (X)

$$R_{N}$$
 CH
 CH
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{3}
 R_{3}
 R_{3}
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{3}

20

25

where R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

214. The kit of claim 213, wherein each container is adapted for oral delivery and comprises a tablet, gel, or capsule.

- 215. The kit of claim 214, wherein each container is adapted for parenternal delivery and comprises a depot product, syringe, ampoule, or vial.
- 216. The kit of claim 214, wherein each container is adapted for topical delivery and comprises a patch, medipad, ointment, or cream.
 - 217. A kit comprising one or more therapeutic agent selected from the group consisting of an antioxidant, an anti-inflamatory, a gamma secretase inhibitor, a neurotrophic agent, an acetylcholinesterase inhibitor, a statin, an A beta peptide, and an anti-A beta anti-body; and

a compound of formula (X)

$$R_N$$
 CH
 CH
 R_C
 R_C
 R_1
 R_2
 R_3
 R_3

where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1,

- or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
 - 218. A composition comprising an inert diluent or edible carrier; and a compound of formula (X)

20

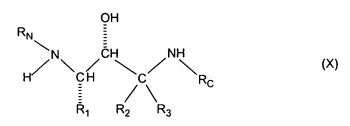
10

where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

219. The composition of claim 218, wherein said carrier is an oil.

220. A composition comprising a binder, excipient, disintegrating agent, lubricant, or gildant; and

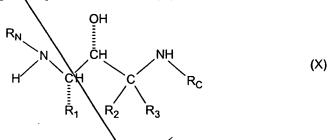
a compound of formula (X)



5

where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

221. A composition comprising a compound of formula (X)



10

= L

Ð

[d

where R₁, R₂, R₃, R_N and R_C are as defined in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and where the compound is disposed in a cream, ointment, or patch.